

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 101 724

IR 001 576

AUTHOR Podliss, Phillip  
TITLE The Black Experience: The Negro in America, Africa, and the World; A Comprehensive, Annotated Subject Bibliography of Works in the University of Toledo Libraries. Tower Series No. 1.  
INSTITUTION Toledo Univ., Ohio.  
PUB DATE 69  
NOTE 95p.  
AVAILABLE FROM The University of Toledo, 2801 West Bancroft Street, Toledo, Ohio 43606  
EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.76 HC Not Available from EDRS. PLUS POSTAGE  
DESCRIPTORS African American Studies; African History; Annotated Bibliographies; \*Bibliographies; Black Community; Books; \*Library Collections; Negro Culture; Negro Education; \*Negroes; Negro History; Negro Leadership; Negro Literature; Negro Role; Racial Discrimination; Serials; Slavery; \*University Libraries  
IDENTIFIERS \*University of Toledo

ABSTRACT

This comprehensive, annotated subject bibliography lists books and U.S. government documents on all aspects of Negro life, history, and culture in America, Africa, and the world which were part of the University of Toledo Library in May of 1969. The bibliography is organized into five main parts: (1) the Negro in the United States, (2) the Negro in areas outside the United States and Africa, (3) the Negro in Africa, (4) juvenile literature, and (5) periodicals and newspapers. A table of contents provides the subject approach to the bibliography, indicating the item and page numbers where material in each subject category can be located. The alphabetical author index lists item numbers of an author's works, U.S. government documents best known by their popular title, and items whose titles are their main entry also appear in the Author Index. (Author/KC)

EDU91724

# THE BLACK EXPERIENCE



THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO  
*Tower Series / Number 1*

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER  
ERIC



The Black Experience:  
the Negro in America, Africa,  
and the world;  
a comprehensive, annotated,  
subject bibliography of works in  
The University of Toledo Libraries.

001 576

\$5.00

ED101724



**THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO**  
**Tower Series / Number 1**

---

**The Black Experience: the Negro in America, Africa, and the world; a comprehensive, annotated, subject bibliography of works in The University of Toledo Libraries.**

---

Compiled by The University of Toledo Libraries. Project Bibliographer: Phillip Podliss. Assisted by: Alice Weaver, Kathleen Voigt, and Patricia Barringer.

---

The painting on the cover was reproduced with the permission of the owners, Dr. and Mrs. Lancelot C.A. Thompson of Toledo, Ohio. The title, Colonial Heritage, and the content represent the emerging of the American Colonies from the slavery of the black man. The painter is Mrs. Joan (Auld) Josephs, a Jamaican and a graduate of the Pratt Institute of Design, New York.

U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

The University of Toledo Tower Series is a selected list of publications by authors of the University's academic community. The works are selected on the basis of outstanding quality, as well as superior value and usefulness. They are intended to support and contribute to the University's goal of high scholarship. For further information concerning The Tower Series write to: Publications Office, The University of Toledo, 2801 West Bancroft Street, Toledo, Ohio 43606.

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS  
COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL BY MICRO  
FICHE ONLY HAS BEEN GRANTED BY  
Philip Podlubny & The University  
of Toledo

TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERAT-  
ING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NA-  
TIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION.  
FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE  
THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMIS-  
SION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER.

**COPYRIGHT © 1969 BY THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO**



---

## INTRODUCTION

### I. Scope and Organization

This is intended to be a comprehensive, annotated, subject bibliography of books and U.S. government documents on all aspects of Negro life, history, and culture in America, Africa, and the world which either are in or will be received by the University of Toledo Library as of May, 1969.

The bibliography is organized into five main parts, in addition to a detailed Table of Contents and an Author Index. The main parts are: (1) The Negro in the United States, (2) The Negro in areas outside the United States and Africa, (3) The Negro in Africa, (4) Juvenile literature, and (5) Periodicals and newspapers.

When an item first appears in the bibliography all essential bibliographical and descriptive information about it is given. Each successive re-appearance of an item contains only abbreviated information: author, title, and classification number.

Each item is given its distinctive sequential item number.

### II. Using the Bibliography

#### a. Table of Contents

The detailed Table of Contents provides the subject approach to the bibliography. For each subject category in the Table of Contents the item and page numbers are indicated where material on that subject can be located.

#### b. Author Index

The alphabetical author index provides the author approach to the bibliography. The item numbers refer to the places where an author's works appear in the bibliography. Those item numbers which are italicized refer to places where full information about an item is given.

Titles appear in the Index for those items whose titles are their main entries and for some U.S. government documents which are better known by their popular titles.

#### c. "See" references

Whenever an item is repeated a "See item no. \_\_" reference is made to the place where the item first appears and where full bibliographic and descriptive information is given.

#### D. Classification numbers and locations

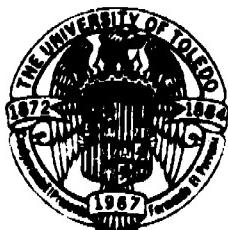
The key to the location within the library's collection of any item in this bibliography is the classification number which appears in the right margin.

U.S. government documents have Superintendent of Documents classification numbers and are located in the Documents room.

Books designated "Law" in their classification numbers are located in the Law Library.

#### E. Status designations: On Order, In Process

Books that were on order or being processed at the time this bibliography was compiled are designated as On Order or In Process in the place of a classification number.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE	SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>			<b>2. 1800-1900</b>		
I Organization			a. General	121a-122	8
II Using the bibliography			b. Colonization Movement	123-125	8
A. Table of Contents			c. Civil War	126-132	8-9
B. Author Index			d. Reconstruction	133-142	9
C. "See" references			e. Negro migration	143-144	10
D. Classification numbers and locations			<b>3. 1900-Present</b>		
E. Status designations: On Order, In Process			a. General	145	10
<b>PART I The Negro in The     United States</b>			b. World War II	146	10
I Background and general information			c. 1960's	147-152	10
A. General	1-38	1-3	<b>D. Geographic Areas</b>		
B. Encyclopedias and yearbooks	39-42	3	1. North	152a-156b	10-11
C. Statistics	43-50	3-4	2. South	157-160a	11
D. Biography			<b>III Slavery and Race</b>		
1. Directories	51-53	4	A. Slavery		
2. Collections	54-65	4-5	1. Slave trade	161-165	11
3. Individual			2. Slavery		
a. George Washington Carver	66	5	a. General	166-183	11-12
b. Frederick Douglass	67-68	5	b. Bibliography	184	12
c. William Edward Burghardt Du Bois	69	5	c. Autobiography	185	12
d. Paul Lawrence Dunbar	70	5	d. Biography	186-187	12
e. Langston Hughes	71	5	e. History	188-189	12
f. Martin Luther King	72	5	f. Pro-slavery literature	190-192	13
g. Booker T. Washington	73	5	g. Slave revolts	193-196	13
E. Bibliography			h. Slavery in the South		
1. General	74-80	5-6	1) General	197-204	13
2. Civil Rights	81	6	2) By States		
3. Education	82	6	a) Georgia	205	13
4. Folklore	83	6	b) Maryland	206	14
5. Race relations	84	6	c) Mississippi	207	14
6. Slavery	85-86	6	d) South Carolina	208	14
<b>II History</b>			e) Virginia	209-210	14
A. General	87-114	6-8	i. Slavery in the North	211-213	14
B. Guides	115-117	8	<b>3. Anti-Slavery Movement</b>		
C. By Periods			a. General	213a-218	14
1. Before 1900			b. History	219-223	14-15
a. General	118-119	8	c. Bibliography	224-225	15
b. Revolutionary War	120-121	8	d. Autobiography	226-227	15
			e. Underground Railroad	228-233	15
			f. Anti-slavery literature	234-239	15-16
			g. Anti-slavery in the South	240-242	16
			h. Anti-slavery in the North	243-244	16
			<b>B. Race</b>		
			1. Concept and Origins	245-258	16-17

<b>SECTIONS</b>	<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>SECTIONS</b>	<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>2. Race discrimination</b>			<b>2. Sociology</b>	446-448	28
a. General	259-269	17	3. Politics	449-450	28
b. Education	270-271	17	4. Lynching	451-452	28
c. Employment	272-274	18	<b>C. Segregation</b>		
d. Housing	275-277	18	1. General	453-456	28
e. Legislation	278-279	18	2. Education	457-458	29
f. Literature	280-281	18	3. Housing	459-460	29
<b>IV Social conditions and institutions</b>			4. Libraries	461	29
<b>A. Economic and social conditions</b>			<b>D. Segregation in the South</b>	462-468	29
1. General	281a-294	18-19	<b>VII Literature and the Arts</b>		
2. Statistics			<b>A. General</b>	469-474	29-30
a. Economic and social	295-298	19	<b>B. Literature</b>		
b. Population	299-303	19	1. General	475-479	30
3. Economic conditions	304-314	19-20	2. Collections	480-487	30
4. Sociological conditions	315-326	20-21	3. Autobiography		
5. Poverty	327-330	21	a. Collections	488-490	30
6. Government programs	331-335	21	b. Individual		
<b>B. Family</b>	336-343	21-22	1) Claude Brown	491	30
<b>C. Church and religion</b>	344-348	22	2) Levi Coffin	492	30
<b>D. Youth</b>			3) Frederick Douglass	493-494	31
1. General	349-353	22	4) W. E. B. Du Bois	495-496	31
2. Education	354-365	22-23	5) Charlotte Forten	497	31
3. Employment	368-367	23	6) Mifflin W. Gibbs	498	31
4. Psychology	368-373	23	7) James Weldon Johnson	499-500	31
5. Crime	374-376	24	8) Elizabeth Keckley	501	31
<b>E. Societies</b>	376a-382	24	9) Malcolm X	502	31
<b>V Psychology and Intelligence</b>			10) Nat Love	503	31
<b>A. General</b>	383-390	24-25	11) John Malvin	504	31
<b>B. Psychology</b>			12) Daniel Alexander Payne	505	31
1. General	391-393	25	13) John Alexander Somerville	506	31
2. Psychology	394-397	25	14) Susie King Taylor	507	31
3. Personality	398-402	25	15) Sojourner Truth	508	31
4. Mental health	403-404	25	16) Samuel Ringgold Ward	509	31
<b>C. Intelligence</b>	405-407	25	17) Walter Francis White	510	31
<b>VI Intergroup Relations</b>			<b>4. Fiction</b>		
<b>A. Race Relations</b>			a. History	511-513	32
1. General	407a-415	26	b. Short Stories (collections)	514-516	32
2. History	415a-419	26	c. Novels	517-521	32
3. Sociology	420-424	26-27	<b>5. Poetry</b>		
4. Psychology	425-429	27	a. Poets	522-523	32
5. Politics	430-431	27	b. Collections	524-527	32
6. Housing	432	27	c. Individual works	528-530	32-33
7. Education	433-434	27	<b>6. Drama</b>	531-533	33
8. Law enforcement	435-436	27			
<b>B. Race relations in the South</b>					
1. General	437-445	27-28			

<b>SECTIONS</b>	<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>SECTIONS</b>	<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>7. Folklore and Folksongs</b>			e. Newark	641	39
a. Folklore			f. Washington, D.C.	642	39
1) General	534-540	33	F. Urban renewal	643-644	39
2) Drama	541-542	33	<b>IX Employment</b>		
3) Bibliography	543-544	33	A. General	645-653	39-40
b. Folksongs	545-547	33	B. Industry and business	654-661	40
<b>8. Periodicals</b>	548-551	33-34	C. Professions	662-664a	40
<b>9. Authors</b>			D. Labor Unions	665-669	40-41
a. General	552-553	34	E. Unemployment	670-673	41
b. Poets	554-555	34	F. Government programs and legislation		
c. Historians	556	34	1. General	674-678	41
d. About individual authors	557-558	34	2. Legislation	679-684	41-42
<b>10. Negro image in literature</b>	559-560	34	<b>X Education</b>		
<b>C. The Arts</b>			A. General	685-697	42
1. Art	561-562	34	B. History	698-703	42-43
2. Music	563-570	34-35	C. Discrimination and Segregation		
3. Theater	571-572	35	1. General	704-710	43
<b>VIII Urban Problems</b>			2. In the South	711-713	43
<b>A. Migration</b>	573-578	35	3. Ghetto schools	714-719	43-44
<b>B. Urban environment</b>			<b>D. Higher education</b>		
1. General	579-591	35-36	1. General	720-728	44
2. Ghetto community			2. Directories	729-730	44
a. General	592-595	36	E. Desegregation	731-744	44-45
b. Chicago	596-597	36	<b>XI Politics</b>		
c. Newark, New Jersey	597a-598	36	A. Negro political involvement		
d. New York City	599-603	36	1. General	745-751	45-46
<b>C. Housing</b>			2. In the South		
1. General	604-609	36-37	a. General	752-755	46
2. Discrimination in housing	607-615	37	b. Reconstruction Period	756-760	46
3. Inter-racial housing	616-619	37	c. After Reconstruction	761-762	46
4. Public housing	620-621	37	3. In the North	763-764	47
5. Government programs and legislation			4. Negro voting	765-769	47
a. Programs	622-623	38	<b>B. Legislation and Court rulings</b>		
b. Legislation	624-626	38	1. General	770-782	47-48
<b>D. Crime</b>			2. Education	783-786	48
1. General	627-628	38	3. Employment	787-793	48
2. Juvenile	629-630	38	4. Freedom of speech	794	48
<b>E. Urban Violence</b>			5. Housing	795-798	48
1. General	631-634	38	6. Poverty program	799-800	48
2. Individual cities			7. Voting rights	801-803	49
a. Chicago	635	38	<b>XII The Freedom Revolution</b>		
b. Detroit	636	38	A. Civil Rights struggle		
c. East St. Louis, Ill.	637	38-39	1. General	804-813	49
d. Los Angeles	638-640	39	2. History	814-821	49-50

<b>SECTIONS</b>	<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>SECTIONS</b>	<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3. Civil Rights in the 20th century			9. Government publications	963-965	58
a. General	822-825	50	II Geography and Exploration		
b. In the 60's	826-846	50-51	A. Geography		
B. The Protest Movement			1. General	966-967	58
1. History	847-850	51	2. Atlases		
2. General	851-864	51-52	a. General	968-970	58
3. Individual cases and groups	865-869	52	b. Historical	971-973	58
XIII Black Power and Black Nationalism			B. Exploration	974-976	58-59
A. General	870-873	52	III History		
B. Black Power	874-879	52	A. General	977-983	59
C. Black Nationalism	880-884	52	B. Guides		
PART II Negroes outside the United States and Africa			1. Atlases	984-987	59
I North America			2. Bibliography	988-989	59
A. Canada	885	53	3. Teaching	990	59
B. Mexico	886	53	C. Periods of African History		
II Caribbean Area			1. Pre-colonization	991-994	59-60
A. Cuba	887	53	2. Colonization	995-997	60
B. Haiti	888	53	3. Modern times	998-1000	60
C. Jamaica	889	53	IV Civilization		
III South America			A. General	1001-1005	60
A. General	890	53	B. History	1006-1008	60
B. Brazil	891-895	53	V Peoples of Africa		
C. Dutch Guiana	896	53	A. General	1009-1012	60-61
D. Ecuador	897	53	B. Anthropology	1013-1015	61
IV Great Britain	898	53	C. Ethnology	1016-1019	61
PART III The Negro in Africa			VI Race and slavery		
SECTION A-Subject Categories			A. Race relations		
I Background and general information			1. General	1020-1021	61
A. General	899-919	53-55	2. Central Africa	1022	61
B. Encyclopedias	920-923	55	3. South Africa	1023-1030	61
C. Yearbooks	924-928	55	B. Slavery and slave trade	1031-1036	62
D. African studies	929-932	55	VII Social conditions and institutions		
E. Biography	933-934	56	A. General	1037-1048	62-63
F. Bibliography			B. Religion	1049-1050	63
1. General	935-951	56-57	C. Economics	1051-1056	63
2. History	952-954	57	D. Education	1057-1061	63
3. Literature	955-956	57	E. Health	1062	63
4. Music	957	57	F. Psychology	1063	63
5. Religion	958	57	G. Libraries	1064	64
6. Libraries	959	57-58	VIII Languages		
7. Juvenile literature	960	58	A. General	1065-1067	64
8. Periodicals	961-962	58	B. Individual languages: grammar and vocabulary	1068-1077	64

<b>SECTIONS</b>	<b>ITEM NO..</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>SECTIONS</b>	<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1. General	1078-1081	64	B. Individual West African countries		
2. Poetry	1082	64	1. Angola	1173	69
3. Fiction	1083-1084	64	2. Dahomey	1174-1175	69
4. Folklore	1085-1087	65	3. Ghana	1176	69
5. Juvenile literature	1088	65	4. Liberia	1177	69
6. Periodicals	1089-1091	65	5. Nigeria	1178-1181	69
B. The Arts			6. Senegal	1182	69
1. Art	1092-1095	65	V Central Africa	1183-1188	69
2. Music	1096-1097	65	VI Southern Africa		
3. Dance	1098	65	A. General		
<b>X Politics and government</b>			1. Encyclopedias	1189-1190	70
A. General	1098a-1109	65-66	2. Yearbooks	1191	70
B. Government			3. History	1192	70
1. Yearbooks	1110	66	4. Economics	1193	70
2. Socialism	1111-1112	66	B. Individual areas outside the Union of South Africa		
3. Law	1113-1114	66	1. Bechuanaland	1194	70
C. Foreign relations	1115-1117	66	2. South-West Africa	1195	70
<b>XI Freedom and Unity movements</b>			3. Southern Rhodesia	1196	70
A. General	1118-1120	66	C. The Union of South Africa		
B. Nationalism	1121-1122	66	1. General	1197-1199	70
C. Pan Africanism	1123-1128	67	2. Bibliography	1200-1201	70
<b>PART III The Negro in Africa</b>			3. Yearbooks	1202-1204	70
<b>SECTION B-Geographic Areas</b>			4. History	1205-1210	70-71
I North Africa	1129-1132	67	5. Native races	1210a-1216	71
II Sub-Saharan Africa in General			6. Apartheid	1217-1223	71
A. General	1133-1137	67	<b>PART IV Juvenile Books</b>		
B. Bibliography	1138-1141	67	I Bibliography	1223a	71
C. Society and Civilization	1142-1144	67-68	II Biography	1224-1228	71-72
D. Population	1145	68	III Negro history in the United States	1229-1232	72
E. Politics	1146	68	IV Africa	1233-1235	72
<b>III East Africa</b>			V Literature		
A. General	1147-1148	68	A. Poetry	1236	72
B. Bibliography	1149-1150	68	B. Folklore	1237-1238	72
C. Yearbooks	1151	68	C. Fiction	1239-1254	72-73
D. History	1152-1155	68	<b>PART V Periodicals and Newspapers</b>		
E. Politics	1156-1157	68	1255-1283	73-74	
F. Sociology and culture	1158-1159	68	<b>PART VI Author Index</b>		75-83
<b>IV West Africa</b>					
A. West Africa in general					
1. General	1160-1162	68			
2. Bibliography	1163-1164	68			
3. History	1165-1166	68			
4. Politics	1167-1169	69			
5. Social and economic conditions	1170-1172	69			

## PART I

### THE NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES

#### I BACKGROUND AND GENERAL INFORMATION

##### A. GENERAL

- 1. BOOKER, Simeon.** 301.451  
Black man's America. Eng'wood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1964. 230p. Review of the civil rights movement by a Negro journalist who was a White House correspondent for Ebony and Jet during the Eisenhower years.  
B644bL
- 2. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis).** E449.C532  
An appeal in favor of Americans called Africans. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 216p. Reprint of the 1838 edition. A significant early defense of Negro rights.  
1968
- 3. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis).** E185.86  
The freedmen's book. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 277p. Reprint of the 1865 edition. Used as a textbook in schools attended by ex-slaves; contains essays on slavery, black heroes, the abolition movement, and practical hints for every day living.  
.C46 1968
- 4. CONRAD, Earl.** E185.C74  
The invention of the Negro. New York, P.S. Eriksson, 1966. 244p. Bibliog. An examination of the ways in which white institutions and leadership created the race problems in America.
- 5. CONRAD, Earl.** 325.260973  
Jim Crow America. New York, Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1947. 237p. A record of the experiences and observations of a white newspaperman who has worked with the Negro press.  
C764j
- 5a. DAEDALUS.** E185.6.D24  
The Negro American. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1966. 781p. Bibliog. Index. Reflections on the Negro problem and the civil rights struggle by civil rights leaders and scholars in sociology, history, economics, and political science.
- 6. DAVIE, Maurice Rext.** 325.260973  
Negroes in American society. New York, Whittlesey House, 1949. 542p. A sociological study of the Negro from Africa to America, through slavery into freedom. Indexes.  
D285
- 7. DAVIS, John Preston.** R301.451  
The American Negro reference book. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice Hall, 1966. 969p. Historical appraisal of the directions  
D294am
- in which Negroes are moving in American society.*
- 8. DELANY, Martin Robison.** E185.D33  
The condition, elevation, emigration, and destiny of the colored people of the United States. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 214p. Reprint of the 1852 edition. Written by the first Negro to hold the rank of field officer in the Civil War.  
1968
- 8a. DETROIT Urban League.** F574  
Research Department.  
A profile of the Detroit Negro, 1959-1967. .4 D59  
Detroit, 1967. 62p. Bibliog.  
1967 Reference
- 9. DUBOIS, William Edward Burghardt.** 326  
Darkwater; voices from within the veil. New D852  
York, Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 1920. 276p. Collection of essays, stories, and parables illustrating the subjection of the colored races of mankind by the white races.
- 10. DUBOIS, William Edward Burghardt.** 325.260973  
The souls of black folk; essays and sketches. D852  
16th ed. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1929. 264p. An examination of the spiritual world of the Negro at the turn of the century, touching on the effects of the Emancipation, the rise of the Negro leadership, Negro education, and other matters of Negro culture.
- 11. EMBREE, Edwin Rogers.** 325.260973  
American Negroes, a handbook. New York, Em16  
The John Day company, 1942. 79p. Bibliog. Index. Brief outline of the Negro's struggle and his position in various phases of American life.
- 12. EMBREE, Edwin Rogers.** 325.26  
Brown America; the story of a new race. Em16  
New York, The Viking press, 1931. 311p. Bibliog. Index. History of the development of a new race in America: the result of the intermingling of white, black and Indian.
- 13. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.** 325.260973  
The Negro in the United States. New York, FB89n  
Macmillan Co., 1949. 767p. Bibliog. Index. A comprehensive sociological survey of the Negro in America, from his African heritage and slavery to his hopes for civil-rights legislation.
- 14. GINZBERG, Eli** E185.G5  
The troublesome presence: American democracy and the Negro. New York, Free Press, 1964. 339p. Bibliog. Scholarly, historical treatment of the total impact of the Negro on America and of America on the Negro.

15. GOLDSTON, Robert C.	E185.G6	23. LOGAN, Spencer.	325.260973 L828n
The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.		A Negro's faith in America. New York, The Macmillan company, 1946. 88p. A Negro businessman and veteran of World War II gives his views on the Negro problem.	
15a. GRIFFIN, John Howard.	301.451 G875bL	24. MOON, Bucklin.	325.260973 M778
Black like me. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1961. 176p. Account of a white man who blackened his skin and traveled through the Deep South.		Primer for white folks. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Doran and co., inc., 1945. 491p. An anthology of prose writings by and about the American Negro from slavery days to the present (1945).	
16. ISAACS, Harold Robert.	301.451 I81ne	24a. MOTON, Robert Russa.	325.260973 M857w
The new world of Negro Americans. New York, John Day Co., 1963. 360p. Bibliog. Index. Based on interviews with Negroes; examines the impact of world affairs on Negro Americans.		What the Negro thinks. Garden City, New York., Doubleday, Doran and company, inc., 1929. 267p. Written by a former principal of Tuskegee Institute; examines what the Negro thinks of racial discrimination.	
17. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.	326.26 J63	25. MYRDAL, Gunnar.	301.451 M997am.
The Negro in American civilization; a study of negro life and race relations in the light of social research. New York, H. Holt and company, 1930. 538. Bibliog. Contains essays on the industrial and social life of the Negro.		An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy, New York, Harper & brothers, 1944. 2 vols. Bibliog. Index. Analysis of anthropological, cultural, social, economic, legal, political, educational, and spiritual aspects of the Negro minority, set against the background of American ideals.	
18. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.	325.260973 J63p	26. MYRDAL, Gunnar.	301.451 M997am 1962
A preface to racial understanding. New York, Friendship press, 1936. 206p. A study of the social and economic aspects of the Negro problem, relating Negro experiences to general American civilization.		An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. 20th anniversary ed. New York, Harper & Row, 1962. 1483p. Bibliog. Index. New edition discussing changes from 1942-1962.	
19. KILLENS, John Oliver.	On Order	27. NEARING, Scott.	V325.260973 N27b
Black man's burden. New York, Trident Press, 1966. 176p. A commentary on the image white legend has imposed on Negroes and which is accepted by many of them.		Black America. New York, The Vanguard press, 1929. 275p. Study of the life, work, and lynching of the Negro in the United States which treats the Negro as an oppressed race.	
20. KING, Martin Luther.	E185.651 .K5	28. OTTLEY, Roi.	325.260973 O18b
Where do we go from here: Chaos or community? New York, Harper & Row, 1967. 209p. Index. A discussion of the next steps to achieve equality for the Negro.		Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. Bibliog. Index. Account of the Negro's experiences in the U. S. from 1619-1945, based on social and economic factors influencing him.	
21. LOCKE, Alain LeRoy.	E185.82 L75 1968b	29. PETTIGREW, Thomas F.	301.451 P453pr
The new Negro: an interpretation. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 446. Bibliog. Reprint of the 1925 edition. Collection of poems, stories, and essays by Negroes projecting a proud image of the black American.		A profile of the Negro American. Princeton, N. J., Van Nostrand, 1964. 250p. Bibliog. Index. A presentation of new approaches and conceptions to obtain an adequate profile of today's Negro American.	
22. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham.	325.260973 L828w	30. PROCTOR, Samuel D.	E185.61 .P76
What the Negro wants. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1944. 352p. Essays by fourteen prominent Negroes with varying careers and reputations. Includes a "Who's who" of prominent Negroes.		The young Negro in America, 1960-1980. New York, Association Press, 1966. 180p.	

*An examination through personal observation and opinion, of the present generation of Negroes.*

**31. REDDING, Jay Saunders.**

On being Negro in America. Indianapolis, Charter Books, 1962. 156p. A combination of comment and recollection in which the author sums up the difficulty of being a Negro in America.

**On Order**

**32. ROSE, Arnold Marshall.**

The Negro in America; with a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. New York, Harper, 1964. 325p. A condensation of Gunnar Myrdal's The American Dilemma.

E185.6  
.R75  
1964

**E185.E2**  
**Reference**

**33. SILBERMAN, Charles E.**

Crisis in black and white. New York, Random House, 1964. 370p. Index. Presents the thesis that the essential race problem is to restore the Negro his deprived dignity, initiative, and ambition.

E185.61  
.S57

**R572.96**  
**En19**

**34. TANNENBAUM, Frank.**

Slave and citizen, the Negro in the Americas. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1947. Index. Examines the attitudes toward the Negro in various parts of North and South America.

326.973  
T157

**R326**  
**N312**

**35. VAN DEUSEN, John George.**

The black man in white America. Rev. ed. Washington, D.C., Associated publishers, inc., 1944. 381p. Bibliog. Index. A socio-cultural study of the Negro's history in the United States, emphasizing education, economics, and politics.

325.260973  
V288b

**E185.P55**  
**Reference**

**36. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro.**

The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. New York, Doubleday, Page & company, 1909. 2 vols. In three parts: The Negro in Africa; the Negro as a slave; the Negro as a freeman.

325.20973  
W276s

**E185.88**  
**.H65 1966**

**37. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke.**

The Negro from Africa to America. New York, George H. Doran company, 1924. 487p. Survey of the life and progress of the Negro beginning with his African background to his place in the social and economic life of America circa. 1925

325.260973  
W378

**C3.223/12:**  
**960/52**

**38. WILLIAMS, George Washington.**

History of the Negro race in America from 1619 to 1880. Negroes as slaves, as soldiers, and as citizens; together with a preliminary consideration of the unity of the human family, an historical sketch of Africa, and an account of the Negro governments of Sierra Leone and Liberia. New York, Arno Press,

E185.W7  
1968

**In Process**

1968. 2 vols. Written by the most significant Negro historian of the last century.

**B. ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND YEARBOOKS**

**39. EBONY.**

The Negro handbook. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1966. 535p. Bibliog. Index. A compilation offering a variety of information about American Negroes: socio-economic statistics; Negro office holders; career guide and lists of scholarships; biographies; etc.

**40. ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro, preparatory volume with reference lists and reports.**

New York, The Phelps-Stokes fund, inc., 1946. 207p. A student's guide to primary and secondary material concerning all aspects of Negro life and interest.

**41. NEGRO year book, an annual encyclopedia of the Negro.** Tuskegee Institute, Ala., Negro year book publishing co. Latest edition in library is 1952. Statistics and survey articles on the Negro in the U.S.—his conditions and achievements.

**42. PLOSKI, Harry A.**

The Negro almanac. New York, Bellwether Pub. Co., 1967. 1012p. Bibliog. Compendium of documents, statistical tables, biographies, even Negro recipes.

**C. STATISTICS**

**43. HOLMES, Samuel Jackson.**

The Negro's struggle for survival; a study in human ecology. Port Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 296p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the vital statistics relating to the American Negro and white races, from a biologist's point of view.

**44. U.S. Bureau of the Census.**

Negro population by county, 1960 and 1950. 1966. 64p. A compilation of data from the 1960 Census on the distribution of the Negro population.

**45. U.S. Bureau of the Census.**

Negro population 1970-1915. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 844p. Compiled from U.S. Census tabulations; the most important statistical study of the changing nature of our Negro population.

**46. U.S. Bureau of the Census.**

Population characteristics; Negro population: March, 1967. 1968. 7p. Statistics on economic and social conditions of Negroes in the U.S. as of March, 1967.

**C3.186:**  
**P-20**

<b>47. U.S. Bureau of the Census.</b> Population estimates. Estimates of the Negro population of the United States, by age and sex: July 1, 1960 to 1966. 1967. 8p. Includes tables with textual explanations.	C3.186: P-25/367	<b>55. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith.</b> Negro builders and heroes. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1937. 315p. Index. Contains biographical sketches of prominent Negroes and examines the Negro contributions to various lines of endeavor.	On Order
<b>48. U.S. Bureau of the Census.</b> Recent trends in social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States. 1968. 29p. Indicates the most important new statistics on the economic and social conditions of the Negroes in the United States since Oct. 1967.	C3.186: P-23/26	<b>56. DABNEY, Wendell Phillips.</b> Cincinnati's colored citizens; historical, sociological and biographical. Cincinnati, Ohio, The Dabney publishing company, 1926. 440p. Describes the history and achievements of the Negroes of Cincinnati, primarily through biographical sketches of leading Negro citizens.	325.26 D112
<b>49. U.S. Bureau of the Census.</b> Social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States. 1967. 97p. Statistical report, based on Census and other Federal government studies, showing the changes in the social and economic status of American Negroes.	C3.186: P23/24	<b>57. DURHAM, Philip.</b> The Negro cowboys. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1965. 278p. Bibliog. A series of case histories describing actual Negro cowboys in the Old West.	917.8 D934ne
<b>50. U.S. Bureau of the Census.</b> Supplementary analysis and derivative tables. Twelfth census of the United States. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906. 1144p. Contains 2 sections specifically on the Negro, with tables and explanatory information: on the general Negro population and on the Negro farmer. Data as of 1900.	C3.5:An1	<b>58. HEARN, Lafcadio.</b> Children of the levee. Edited by O.W. Frost. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1957. 111p. Perceptive and sympathetic personality sketches of 12 Negroes who worked on the Cincinnati levees in the 1870's by a contemporary Cincinnati newspaperman.	301.451 H351ch
<b>D. BIOGRAPHY</b>		<b>59. JENNESS, Mary.</b> Twelve Negro Americans. New York, Friendship press, 1936. 180p. Short biographical sketches of some Negro Americans, chosen because of their varied occupations and interesting personalities.	325.260973 J436t
<b>1. DIRECTORIES</b>		<b>60. OVINGTON, Mary White.</b> Portraits in color. New York, The Viking press, 1927. 241p. Sketches of the life-work of twenty prominent Negroes: 16 men and 4 women.	V325.260973 Ov4p
<b>51. U.S. Department of Labor.</b> Directory of 1965-66 graduates from predominantly Negro colleges. 1966. 928p. Listing arranged alphabetically by subject fields, within subjects by college; graduates listed alphabetically by colleges. Also listing of colleges and their presidents.	L1.2:N31/4	<b>61. REDDING, Jay Saunders.</b> The lonesome road; the story of the Negro's part in America. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1958. 355p. Bibliog. Index. Tracing of the Negro's struggle from slavery to equal rights through the lives of 13 famous Negro men and women.	E185.61 .R298
<b>52. WHO'S who in colored America; a biographical dictionary of notable living persons of African descent in America. New York, N.Y., Who's who in colored America corp. Latest edition in library is 1950. Biographical sketches of Negroes outstanding in all fields and professions. Includes geographical and vocational listings.</b>	R920.07 W62	<b>62. RICHARDSON, Ben Albert.</b> Great American Negroes. New York, Crowell, 1956. 339p. Index. Biographical sketches of prominent Negroes in the arts, science, church, politics, education, and sports.	920.073 R393gr 1956
<b>53. WILLIAMS, Ethel L.</b> Biographical directory of Negro ministers. New York, Scarecrow Press, 1965. 421p. Bibliog. Factual and up-to-date biographies.	R922 W67161	<b>63. SIMMONS, William J.</b> Men of mark; eminent progressive and rising.	E185.96 .S45 1968
<b>2. COLLECTIONS</b>			
<b>54. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell.</b> 100 years of Negro freedom. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1961. 276p. Bibliog. Index. Discusses the Negro struggle for human and civil rights in terms of the men who led their cause.	325.260973 B644on McMahon		

New York, Arno Press, 1968. 1141p. <i>Reprint of the 1887 edition. Biographies of eminent 19th century American Negroes.</i>		e. LANGSTON HUGHES	
<b>64. SMITH, Samuel Denny.</b> The Negro in Congress, 1870-1901. Port Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 1966. 160p. Bibliog. Index. Discusses the contributions of the 22 Negroes who have served in Congress from 1870 to 1901.	E185.6.S64 1966	<b>71. DICKINSON, Donald C.</b> A bio-bibliography of Langston Hughes, 1902-1967. Hamden, Conn., Archon Books, 1967. 267p. <i>Chronological biography of Langston Hughes and a comprehensive bibliography of works by and about the Negro poet.</i>	PS 3515 .U274Z62 Reference
<b>65. THORPE, Earl E.</b> Negro historians in the United States. Baton Rouge, La., Fraternal Press, 1958. 188p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A study of Negro historians in the broadest and most inclusive sense, covering the years 1800 to the present.</i>	325.260973 T398ne	<b>f. MARTIN LUTHER KING</b>	E185.97 .K5 I2
<b>3. INDIVIDUAL</b>		<b>72. I have a dream; the story of Martin Luther King in text and pictures.</b> New York, Time-Life Books, 1968. 96p. <i>Account of the life of Martin Luther King through photographs and text, from the Montgomery bus boycott of 1956 to his death in April, 1968.</i>	
<b>a. GEORGE WASHINGTON CARVER</b>		<b>g. BOOKER TALIAFERRO WASHINGTON</b>	
<b>66. MANBER, David.</b> Wizard of Tuskegee; the life of George Washington Carver. New York, Crowell-Collier, 1967. 168p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Biography of the American Negro chemist and educator which stresses Carver's contributions to space-age synthetics. Written for grades 6 and up.</i>	S417 .C3M27	<b>73. SPENCER, Samuel R.</b> Booker T. Washington and the Negro's place in American life. 1st. ed. Boston, Little Brown, 1956. 212p. <i>A sympathetic biography which stresses the practical and visionary elements in Booker T. Washington's approach to the racial problem.</i>	B W276sp
<b>b. FREDERICK DOUGLASS</b>		<b>E. BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	
<b>67. DOUGLASS, Frederick.</b> The Life and writings of Frederick Douglass. New York, International Publishers, 1950-55. 4 vols. Indexes in each vol. <i>A collection chronologically arranged in 4 vols. of Douglass' major writings and speeches with supplementary biographical information.</i>	B D7472a	<b>74. ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro,</b> preparatory volume with reference lists and reports. See item no. 40.	R572.96 En19
<b>68. QUARLES, Benjamin.</b> Frederick Douglass. Washington, Associated Publishers, 1948. 378p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A biography of the great Negro leader and abolitionist.</i>	B D7472q	<b>75. MILLER, Elizabeth W.</b> The Negro in America. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1966. 190p. Index. <i>Annotated bibliography of over 3500 books, documents, articles and pamphlets written since 1954. List of bibliographic aids.</i>	R016.301451 M613ne
<b>c. WILLIAM EDWARD BURGHARDT DU BOIS</b>		<b>76. PRIDE, Armistead Scott.</b> The Black press; a bibliography prepared for Association for Education in Journalism, Ad Hoc Committee on Minority Education, 1968. 37p. <i>Subject arrangement of books and periodical articles covering various aspects of the Negro situation as seen by the American press.</i>	Z6944 .N39p7x Reference
<b>69. RUDWICK, Elliott M.</b> W. E. B. Du Bois; a study in minority group leadership. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1960. 382p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A sociological analysis of W.E. Du Bois' impact: his beliefs, leadership roles, tactics, and strategy.</i>	B D852r	<b>77. ROSS, Frank Alexander.</b> A bibliography of Negro migration. New York, Columbia University press, 1935. 251p. <i>Lists about 1300 books and journal articles, published in the U. S. from 1865-1955, bearing on the subject of Negro migration.</i>	.3250973 R016.3 R733b
<b>d. PAUL LAWRENCE DUNBAR</b>		<b>78. SALK, Erwin A.</b> A layman's guide to Negro history. New ed. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1967. 196p. <i>Subject listing of books, pamphlets, record-</i>	On Order
<b>70. GOULD, Jean.</b> That Dunbar boy; the story of America's famous Negro poet. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1958. 245p. <i>Portrait of Paul Dunbar, the famous Negro poet.</i>			

ings, film strips, and visual materials on the history of the Negro in America.

#### 79. WELSCH, Erwin K.

The Negro in the United States; a research guide. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1965. 142p. Bibliog. Index. *Bibliographical essay listing books and journal articles on nearly all phases of Negro life.*

R016.301451  
V464ne

R016.326

D897bi

#### 80. WORK, Monroe Nathan.

A bibliography of the negro in Africa and America. New York, The H. W. Wilson company, 1928. 698p. Index. *Subject bibliography of over 17,000 books, pamphlets, documents, and periodical articles concerning the Negro in Africa and America appearing up to 1928.*

R016.32526  
W892

R016.326

Ob2cL

#### 2. CIVIL RIGHTS

##### 81. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.

Publications catalog. 1966. 27p. *Listing of various publications (reports, hearings, etc.) and films on civil rights published by the Commission.*

CR 1.9:  
C28/966

325.260973

Ap84e

#### 3. EDUCATION

##### 82. NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

Education Dept.

Integrated school books; a descriptive bibliography of 399 pre-school and elementary school texts and story books. New York, NAACP Special Contribution Fund, 1967. 55p. *An annotated bibliography of elementary school texts and stories which suggest in a positive way the multi-racial aspects of American society.*

Z5814.D5N3  
Reference

E185.B4

1966a

#### 4. FOLKLORE

##### 83. HAYWOOD, Charles.

A bibliography of North American folklore and folk-song. New York, Greenberg, 1951. 1292p. *A compendium of printed sources of folklore and song together with recordings, and musical arrangements. Book 1 is devoted to America north of Mexico.*

R016.398  
H336

E185.B42

#### 5. RACE RELATIONS

##### 84. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.

Race and region, a descriptive bibliography compiled with special reference to the relations between whites and Negroes in the United States. Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. 194p. Index. *Lists and describes nearly 2000 books and periodicals titles dealing with the Negro and race relations found in the libraries of Duke Univ, Univ. of North Carolina, and North Carolina College.*

R016.32526  
T372r

326

B739

#### 6. SLAVERY

##### 85. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell.

A bibliography of antislavery in America. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1961. 119p. *Contains the printed literature circulated by those who were active in the antislavery movement; including all the primary sources.*

R016.326

D897bi

##### 86. OBERLIN college. Library.

A classified catalogue of the collection of antislavery propaganda in the Oberlin college library. Oberlin, 1932. 84p. *Contains works published before January, 1863.*

R016.326

Ob2cL

#### II HISTORY

##### A. GENERAL

###### 87. APTHEKER, Herbert.

Essays in the history of the American Negro. New York, International publishers, 1945. 216p. Bibliog. *A record of the life of the Negro in America from the 17th century through the Civil War.*

325.260973

Ap84e

###### 88. BENNETT, Lerone.

Before the Mayflower; a history of the Negro in America, 1619-1966. Rev. ed. Baltimore, Penguin Books, 1966. 435p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the American Negro; begins with the African Negro empires and concludes with the current protest movement. Chronology of important dates from 1492-1962.*

E185.B4

1966a

###### 89. BENNETT, Lerone.

Confrontation; black and white. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1965. 321p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of verbal and physical black rebellion in America since the 17th century.*

E185.B42

###### 90. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith.

A short history of the American negro. New York, The Macmillan company, 1917. 247p. Bibliog. Index. *A summary history of the major developments in American Negro history.*

326

B739

###### 91. DAVIE, Maurice Rea.

Negroes in American society. See item no. 6.

325.260973

D285

###### 92. DAVIS, John Preston.

The American Negro reference book. See item no. 7.

R301.451

D294am

###### 93. DRIMMER, Melvin.

Black history; a reappraisal. 1st ed. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1968. 553p. Bibliog. Index. *Collection of recent essays in Negro American history by both white and Negro writers.*

E185.D7

94. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. The souls of black folk; essays and sketches. <i>See item no. 10.</i>	325.260973 D852	<i>of the Negro's own writings and literature. Calender of Negro history.</i>	325.260973 Ot8b	
95. FISHEL, Leslie H. The Negro American; a documentary history. Glenview, Ill. Scott, Foresman, 1967. 536p. A selection of historical documents relating to the Negro's role in American history and the Negro's own history.	E185.F5	104. OTTLEY, Roi. Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. <i>See item no. 28.</i>	E185.Q2	
96. FRANKLIN, John Hope. From slavery to freedom; a history of American Negroes. 3rd. ed. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1967. Bibliog. Index. <i>A history of the Negro in America from his beginnings in Africa to his present situation. Traces important economic, political, social, and cultural trends.</i>	On Order	105. QUARLES, Benjamin. The Negro in the making of America. 1st. ed. New York, Collier Books, 1968, 288p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Study which seeks to clarify the Negro role throughout American history since the colonial period.</i>	E185.61 .R298	
97. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. The Negro in the United States. <i>See item no. 13.</i>	325.260973 F869n	106. REDDING, Jay Saunders. The lonesome road; the story of the Negro's part in America. <i>See item no. 61.</i>	325.260973 V288b	
98. GINZBERG, Eli. The troublesome presence; American democracy and the Negro. <i>See item no. 14.</i>	E185.G5	107. VAN DEUSEN, John George. The black man in white America. <i>See item no. 35.</i>	325.260973 W276s	
99. GOLSTON, Robert C. The Negro revolution. <i>See item no. 15.</i>	E185.G6	108. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro. The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. <i>See item no. 36.</i>	325.260973 W378	
100. LITTLE, Malcolm. Malcolm X on Afro-American history. New York, Merit Publishers, 1967. 48p. <i>Text of a speech delivered by Malcolm X on Jan. 24, 1965 in Harlem.</i>	E185.L5	109. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke. The Negro from Africa to America. <i>See item no. 37.</i>	E185.W7 1968	
101. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham. The betrayal of the Negro, from Rutherford B. Hayes to Woodrow Wilson. New enl. ed. New York, Collier Books, 1968. 447p. Index. <i>A study of the political, social, and economic aspects of the Negro problem from 1877-1929; based mostly on governmental sources and contemporary newspapers and journals.</i>	E185.61 .L64 1965	110. WILLIAMS, George Washington. History of the Negro race in America from 1619 to 1880. <i>See item no. 38.</i>	301.451 W757ne	
102. MEIER, August. From plantation to ghetto; an interpretive history of American Negroes. 1st. ed. New York, Hill and Wang, 1966. 280p. Bibliog. Index. <i>An analytical and interpretive history, emphasizing ideologies, institutional developments, and protest movements.</i>	E185.M4	111. WISH, Harvey. The Negro since emancipation. Englewood Cliffs, N. J., Prentice-Hall, 1964. 184p. Bibliog. <i>Selections from prominent Negro authors and public figures to show the persistent tradition of Negro resistance since Reconstruction.</i>	112. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. The Negro in our history. 10th ed. Washington, Associated Publishers, 1962. 691p. <i>Originally published in 1922; examines the influence of the Negro on American life and history.</i>	On Order
103. MELTZER, Milton. In their own words; a history of the American Negro. 3 vols. New York, Crowell, 1964-67. Bibliog. Index. <i>Library has vol. 3 only. Review of American Negro life from 1916-1966 based on documentary evidence</i>	E185.M54	113. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. Negro makers of history. 4th ed. rev., Washington, D. C., The Associated publishers, inc., 1945. 376p. Index. <i>History textbook of the Negro in the United States, written for elementary school pupils.</i>	325.260973 W888nm4	
		114. WRIGHT, Richard. 12 million black voices; a folk history of the Negro in the United States. New York, The Viking press, 1941. 152p. <i>A short text-and-picture folk history of the American Negro containing an anthology</i>	325.260973 W935	

commentary on Negro slavery, persecution, and poverty.			
<b>B. GUIDE S</b>			
<b>115. HARLAN, Louis R.</b>	E175.1.H3		
The Negro in American history. Washington, American Historical Association, 1965. 29p. Bibliog.			
<b>116. KATZ, William Loren.</b>	E185.K285		
Teachers' guide to American Negro history. Chicago, Quadrangle Books, 1968. 192p. Bibliog. Index. Offers a framework for integrating Negro accomplishments into American history using the typical outlines for American history courses in secondary schools.			
<b>117. SALK, Erwin A.</b>	On Order		
A layman's guide to Negro history. See item no. 78.			
<b>C. BY PERIODS</b>			
<b>1. BEFORE 1800</b>			
<b>a. GENERAL</b>			
<b>118. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston.</b>	301.451 G833ne 1966		
The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. Port Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 1966. 404p. Bibliog. Index. Surveys New England's slave trade and discusses its repercussions on Puritan institutions.			
<b>119. JORDAN, Winthrop D.</b>	E185.J69		
White over black: American attitudes toward the Negro, 1550-1812. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1968. 651p. Bibliog. Index. Studies the origins, meaning, and explanation of the Negro debasement in America.			
<b>b. REVOLUTIONARY WAR</b>			
<b>120. NELL, William Cooper.</b>	E269.N3N4 1968		
The colored patriot of the American Revolution. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 396p. Reprint of the 1855 edition. History of the black heroes who fought for America during the Revolutionary War.			
<b>121. QUARLES, Benjamin.</b>	973.315967 Q27ne		
The Negro in the American Revolution. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1961. 231p. Bibliog. Index. Study of Negro soldiers in Continental, state and British armies during the Revolution.			
<b>2. 1800-1900</b>			
<b>a. GENERAL</b>			
<b>121a. MEIER, August.</b>	301.451 M475ne		
Negro thought in America, 1880-1915; racial ideologies in the age of Booker T. Washington. Ann Arbor, University of			
Michigan Press, 1963. 336p. Index. An account of Negro thinking from 1880-1915 on how best to make use of their freedom.			
<b>122. LITWACK, Leon F.</b>	301.451 L737no		
North of slavery; the Negro in the free States, 1790-1860. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1961. 318p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the status of the Negro in the pre-Civil War North.			
<b>b. COLONIZATION MOVEMENT</b>			
<b>123. GARRISON, William Loyd.</b>	E448.G24 1968		
Thoughts on African colonization. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 160p. Reprint of the 1832 edition. Contains the author's answer to those who advocated coupling abolition of slavery with the removal of American Negroes to Africa.			
<b>124. PEASE, William Henry.</b>	301.451 P327bL		
Black Utopia; Negro communal experiments in America. Madison, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1964. 204p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the communities in the South and in Canada organized by Negroes before the Civil War to train themselves to become members of American society.			
<b>125. STAUDENRAUS, P. J.</b>	973.7114 St28af		
The African colonization movement, 1816-1865. New York, Columbia University Press, 1961. 323p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the history of the African colonization movement and its influence on American opinion toward slavery and the Negro race before the Civil War.			
<b>C. CIVIL WAR</b>			
<b>126. GREELEY, Horace.</b>	973.7 G814		
The American conflict: a history of the great rebellion in the United States of America, 1860-64: its causes, incidents, and results: intended to exhibit especially its moral and political phases, with the drift and progress of American opinion respecting human slavery from 1776 to the close of the war for the union. Hartford, O.D. Case & co., 1864-66. 2 vols. Examines the Civil War conflict in terms of its being made inevitable due to the institution of slavery and the opinions of slavery by various generations and groups of Americans. Two volumes, each with an index.			
<b>127. HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth.</b>	E492.94 33d H5 1961		
Army life in a black regiment. New York, Collier Books, 1961. 287p.			
<b>128. HINTON, Richard Josiah.</b>	E451.H66 1968		
John Brown and his men. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 752p. Reprint of the 1874			

<p><i>edition. Firsthand account of the band of Negroes and whites that John Brown assembled for his raid on Harpers Ferry.</i></p> <p><b>129. TAYLOR, Susie King.</b> Reminiscences of my life in camp. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 82p. Reprint of the 1902 edition. Autobiography of a slave woman who became a nurse with Clara Barton and teacher to the first Negro regiment during the Civil War.</p> <p><b>129a. VOEGELI, V. Jacques.</b> Free but not equal; the Midwest and the Negro during the Civil War. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 215p. Index. A study of discriminatory feelings and actions against the Negro in the Midwest during the Civil War.</p> <p><b>130. WESLEY, Charles Harris.</b> Negro Americans in the Civil War; from slavery to citizenship. 2nd. ed. New York. Publishers Co., 1968. 307p. Bibliog. Index. Study of Negro life and cultural achievements during the Civil War utilizing many photographs and illustrations.</p> <p><b>131. WILEY, Bell Irvin.</b> Southern Negroes 1861-1865. New Haven, Yale university press, 1938. 366p. Index. A topical study of the experiences of the Southern Negro during the Civil War.</p> <p><b>132. WILSON, Joseph Thomas.</b> The black phalanx. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 528p. Bibliog. Reprint of 1890 edition. History of the role black men have played in American wars, with particular emphasis on the Civil War.</p> <p><b>d. RECONSTRUCTION</b></p> <p><b>133. BENNETT, Lerone.</b> Black Power, U.S.A., the human side of Reconstruction, 1867-1877. 1st. ed. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1967. 401p. Bibliog. Index. An historical study of the years when black men were elected to the legislatures of every Southern state.</p> <p><b>134. BUCKMASTER, Henrietta.</b> Freedom bound. New York, Macmillan, 1965. 185p. Bibliog. Chronology. Account of Reconstruction from 1865-1875 involving formerly seceded Southern states and newly freed Negroes.</p> <p><b>135. COX, LaWanda C. (Fenlon).</b> Politics, principle, and prejudice, 1865-1866; dilemma of Reconstruction America. New York, Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 294p. Bibliog. Index. New light is shed on the</p>	<p>E492.94 33d.T3 1968</p> <p>E185.9 .V6</p> <p>E540.N3W4</p> <p>325.260973 W648so</p> <p>E185.63 .W815 1968</p> <p>E185.2 .B38</p> <p>E185.2 .B9</p> <p>973.81 C839po</p>	<p><i>national political structure and the nation's political opportunities in immediate post-Appomattox years.</i></p> <p><b>136. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.</b> Black reconstruction; an essay toward a history of the part which black folk played in the attempt to reconstruct democracy in America, 1860-1880. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1964. 746p. Bibliog. Index. A history of the part played by Southern Negroes in the Civil War and the Reconstruction period.</p> <p><b>137. HIRSHSON, Stanley P.</b> Farewell to the bloody shirt; northern Republicans &amp; the southern Negro, 1877-1893. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1962. 334p. Bibliog. Index. Deals with how and why the Republicans party deserted the Negro by the time of the 1890's.</p> <p><b>138. HYMAN, Harold Melvin.</b> New frontiers of the American Reconstruction. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 156p. Essays and critical commentaries on four approaches to the Reconstruction period, one of which is the Negro approach.</p> <p><b>139. LOGAN, Frenise A.</b> The Negro in North Carolina, 1876-1894. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1964. Bibliog. Index. Shows the relatively favorable social, economic, and political life of North Carolina Negroes immediately after Reconstruction.</p> <p><b>140. RICHARDSON, Joe Martin.</b> The Negro in the reconstruction of Florida, 1865-1877. Tallahassee, Florida State University, 1965. Bibliog. Index. Depicts the role of the freedmen in Florida during Reconstruction, showing their reaction to problems encountered after emancipation.</p> <p><b>141. SINGLETARY, Otis A.</b> Negro militia and reconstruction. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1963. 181p. Bibliog. Index. The story of the Negro militia movement in the South during Reconstruction.</p> <p><b>142. WILLIAMSON, Joel.</b> After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1965. 442p. Bibliog. Index. Based on original sources; shows presence of segregation during Reconstruction.</p>	<p>On Order</p> <p>973.8 H617fa</p> <p>E668.M98</p> <p>301.451 L828ne</p> <p>301.451 R394ne</p> <p>973.8 S164ne 1963</p> <p>301.451 W676af</p>
---	--	---	--

### a. NEGRO MIGRATION

**143. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell.**

They seek a city. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Doran and company, inc., 1945. 266p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of Negro migration from the South to the North and West from about 1845 to 1945.*

325.260973

B644

photographic record. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1964. 143p. *A photographic record of the Negro from July 10, 1960, in Los Angeles where Senator John F. Kennedy faced an audience at a civil rights rally to the day of President Kennedy's burial Nov. 25, 1963.*

**144. WOODSON, Carter Godwin.**

A century of negro migration. Washington, D. C., The Association for the study of negro life and history, 1918. 221p. Bibliog. *Describes the movements of Negroes within the U.S. from before the Civil War until just after World War I.*

326

W868

**152. U.S. Congress-House-Committee on Education and Labor.**

Y4.Ed8/1:  
N31

To establish a National Commission on Negro History and Culture; Hearings. 127p. 1968. *Includes text of the bill to establish a national commission and text of the hearings held in New York City on March 18, 1968.*

### 3. 1900-PRESENT

#### a. GENERAL

**145. WASKOW, Arthur I.**

From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the 1960's; a study in the connections between conflict and violence. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. Bibliog. Index. *Compares the 1919 race riots with the current civil rights movement use of "creative disorder".*

301.451

W28fr

1967

#### D. GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

##### 1. NORTH

**146. OTTLEY, Roi.**

'New world a-coming'; inside black America. Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1943. 364p. Bibliog. Index. *An account of Negro life and thought during World War II.*

325.26

Ot8

**152a. DANIELS, John.**

326  
D228

In freedom's birthplace; a study of the Boston negroes, Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1914. 496p. Statistical Tables. Index. *A history of the Negroes in Boston stressing the need for Negroes to develop their own distinctive talents to obtain white appreciation of their worth.*

#### c. 1960's

**147. FAGER, Charles E.**

White reflections on black power. Grand Rapids, W.B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1967. 118p. Bibliog. *Describes the major elements of the "Black Power" concept and considers both white and Negro responses to it.*

E185.615

.F3

**153. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston.**

301.451  
G833no  
1966

The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. *See item no. 118.*

**148. KING, Martin Luther.**

Where do we go from here; Chaos or community? *See item no. 20.*

E185.615

.K5

**154. LITWACK, Leon F.**

301.451  
L737no

North of slavery; the Negro in the free States, 1790-1860. *See item no. 122.*

**149. MUSE, Benjamin.**

The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power, 1963-1967. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1968. 345p. Index. *Comprehensive account of five years of the racial struggle in the U.S.*

E185.615

.M83

**155. OTTLEY, Roi.**

F128.9  
.N3 074

The Negro in New York;; an informal social history. New York, New York Public Library, 1967. 328p. Annotated bibliography. Index. *Based on manuscripts in the Schomburg Collection of the New York Public Library; traces the growth of the Negro population in New York City from 1626 to 1940.*

**150. POWLEDGE, Fred.**

Black power, white resistance: notes on the new civil war. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1967. *A pessimistic survey, by a white southern reporter, of the latest developments on the racial scene.*

E185.615

.P6

**156. OTTLEY, Roi.**

325.26  
Ot8

"New world a-coming"; inside black America. *See item no. 146.*

**151. SAUNDERS, Doris E.**

The Kennedy years and the Negro, a

973.922

Sa87ke

**156a. SCHEINER, Seth M.**

F128.9  
.N3S3

Negro mecca; a history of the Negro in New York City, 1865-1920. New York, New York University Press, 1965. 246p. Bibliog. Index. *Discusses Negro living patterns,*

<i>employment, and social and political organizations in New York City from 1865-1920.</i>		
<b>156b. VOEGEI.I, V. Jacque.</b> Free but not equal; the Midwest and the Negro during the Civil War. <i>See item no. 129a.</i>	E185.9.V6	<i>Reprint of the 1853 edition. Treats of the growth and decline of slavery in various countries, including the U.S., England, Portugal, Turkey, Germany, and India.</i>
<b>2. SOUTH</b>		
<b>157. LOGAN, Frenise A.</b> The Negro in North Carolina, 1876-1894. <i>See item no. 139.</i>	301.451 L828ne	163. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston. The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. <i>See item no. 118.</i>
<b>158. RICHARDSON, Joe Martin.</b> The Negro in the reconstruction of Florida, 1865-1877. <i>See item no. 140.</i>	301.451 R394ne	164. MATHIESON, William Law. Great Britain and the slave trade. 1839-1865. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1929. 203p. <i>Description of the measures taken by British government to persuade or compel other nations to cease the importation of slaves.</i>
<b>158a. TINDALL, George Brown.</b> South Carolina Negroes, 1877-1900. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1966. 336p. Bibliog. Examines Negro social and economic institutions; traces rise of share-crop system and shows influence of church in Negro life.	E185.93 .S7T5 1966x	165. CONNEAU, Theophile. Captain Canot, an African slaver. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 448p. <i>Reprint of 1854 edition. Uncut edition of the memoirs of the slave ship captain, Theodore Canot.</i>
<b>159. WILEY, Bell Irvin.</b> Southern Negroes, 1861-1865. <i>See item no. 131.</i>	325.260973 W648so	<b>2. SLAVERY</b>
<b>160. WILLIAMSON, Joel.</b> After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. <i>See item no. 142.</i>	301.451 W676af	<b>a. GENERAL</b>
<b>160a. WYNES, Charles E.</b> The Negro in the South since 1865: selected essays in American Negro history. University, University of Alabama Press, 1965. 253p. Index. Essays discussing Southern Progressivism and achieving reform in a socially segregated society.	301.451 W991ne	<b>166. AMERICAN Anti-Slavery Society.</b> American slavery as it is: testimony of a thousand witnesses, New York, Arno Press, 1968. 224p. <i>Reprint of 1839 edition. A documented collection revealing the brutality of slavery.</i>
<b>III SLAVERY AND RACE</b>		<b>167. CAREY, Henry Charles.</b>
<b>A. SLAVERY</b>		The slave trade, domestic and foreign; why it exists & how it may be extinguished. <i>See item no. 162.</i>
<b>1. SLAVE TRADE</b>		<b>168. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis).</b>
<b>161. BLAKE, William O.</b> The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern.. The forms of slavery that prevailed in ancient nations, particularly in Greece and Rome. The African slave trade and the political history of slavery in the United States. Columbus, O., H. Miller, 1860. 832p. <i>Based on historical documents and records; presents ancient and modern (as of 1860) legislation and slavery and its effects on national destinies.</i>	326.9 B581	An appeal in favor of Americans called Africans. <i>See item no. 162.</i>
<b>162. CAREY, Henry Charles.</b> The slave trade, domestic & foreign; why it exists & how it may be extinguished. New York, A.M. Kelly, 1967. 426p. Index.	HT 985.C3 1967	<b>169. CHRISTY, David.</b>
		Pulpit politics; or, Ecclesiastical legislation on slavery, in its disturbing influences on the American union. Cincinnati, Faran & McLean, 1862. 624p. <i>A partisan view and history of religious influences on slavery and abolitionism before the Civil War.</i>
		<b>170. CHOCHIN, Augustin.</b>
		The results of slavery. Boston, Walker, Wise, and company, 1863. 413p. <i>A Frenchman's view of American Negro slavery and European colonial efforts in Africa.</i>
		<b>171. CONRAD, Alfred H.</b>
		The economics of slavery, and other studies in econometric history. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1964. 241p. <i>Uses the tools of modern economics in examining the antebellum slave economy of the American South.</i>

172. DAVIS, David Brion.	326 D291pr	180. SMITH, Theodore Clarke.	973 H25 V.18
The problem of slavery in Western culture. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 505p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Analyzes the slavery controversy in Western society from ancient times to the 1770's.</i>		Parties and slavery. 1850-1859. New York, Harper & brothers, 1906. 341p. Aims to bring out the contrast between the old parties and their aims and the new parties and imperious issues.	
173. ELKINS, Stanley M.	326.973 EL52sL	181. STOWE, (Mrs.) Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher). In Process	
Slavery; a problem in American institutional and intellectual life. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1959. 247p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A critical approach to the distinguishing features of American slavery.</i>		The key to Uncle Tom's cabin; presenting the original facts and documents upon which the story is founded. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 504p. <i>Reprint of the 1853 edition. Contains facts, documents, and testimony to verify the truth of her "Uncle Tom's Cabin".</i>	
174. FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain	326.973	182. THE Suppressed book about slavery. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 432p. <i>Reprint of the 1864 edition. An abolitionist indictment of slavery based on newspaper interviews, court testimony, and letters.</i>	E449.S9592 1968
Goodbye to Uncle Tom. New York, W. Sloane Associates, 1956. 435p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A refutation of major fallacies which have relegated the Negro to an inferior place in the U.S. social system.</i>	F981go	183. WASHINGTON, Booker T. Taliaferro.	325.260973 W276s
175. GREELEY, Horace.	973.7 G814	The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. See item no. 36.	
The American conflict: a history of the great rebellion in the United States of America, 1860-64. See item no. 126.		b. BIBLIOGRAPHY	
176. HART, Albert Bushnell.	973 H25 V.16	184. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell.	R016.326 D897bi
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. New York, Harper & brothers, 1906. 360p. Bibliog. Index. Describes the conditions of slavery from 1831 1841, the thinking of those for and against it, and the events which marked the anti-slavery agitation.		A bibliography of antislavery in America. See item no. 85.	
177. OLMSTED, Frederick Law.	917.5 OL5co	c. AUTOBIOGRAPHY	
The Cotton Kingdom; a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave States. New York, Knopf, 1966. 626p. Bibliog. Index. Condensation of three books on the effect of slavery on the Southern economy written while the author was a reporter for the New York Times in the middle 1800's.		185. GILBERT, Olive.	E185.97 .T882
178. OLMSTED, Frederick Law.	F213.0 49	Narrative of Sojourner Truth; a bondswoman of olden time. New York, Arno Press, 1968. <i>The story of a former New York slave who became a brilliant abolitionist speaker.</i>	
A journey in the seaboard slave states, with remarks on their economy. New York, Dix & Edwards, 1856. 723p. Account of the author's travels during the 1850's through the states of Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, and Louisiana; with his comments on political and economic conditions.		d. BIOGRAPHY	
179. PHILLIPS, Ulrich Bonnell.	326 P547	186. FEDERAL Writers' Project.	326.973 F317
American Negro slavery; a survey of the supply, employment and control of Negro labor as determined by the plantation regime. New York, D. Appleton and company, 1918. 529p. Mainly devoted to the conditions of slavery under the plantation system in the South, with chapters on other aspects of slavery.		Lay my burden down; a folk history of slavery. Chicago, University of Chicago press, 1945. 285p. Selection of anecdotes, tales, and autobiographical narratives in which former slaves tell what slavery and emancipation meant to them.	
		187. FIVE slave narratives; a compendium. New York, Arno Press, 1968. A compendium of authenticated narratives written in the 19th century by escaped slaves.	E444.F52
		e. HISTORY	
		188. BLAKE, William O.	326.9 B581
		The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern. See item no. 161.	
		189. SMITH, William Henry.	On Order
		A political history of slavery, being an account of the slavery controversy from the earliest agitation in the eighteenth century to the close of the Reconstruction period in	

America. New York, F. Ungar Pub. Co., 1966. 350p. A political history of slavery.

f. PRO-SLAVERY LITERATURE

190. FITZHUGH, George.

Cannibals all! or, Slaves without masters. Cambridge, Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1960. 264p. Index. An appeal in defense of slavery and against Northern "free society" written by a southern intellectual in 1857.

190a. JENKINS, William Sumner.

Pro-slavery thought in the old South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1935. 382p. Bibliog. Index. Analysis of pro-slavery thought: its various trends, their significance, and their influence.

191. MCKITTRICK, Eric L.

Slavery defended: the view of the Old South. Englewood Cliffs, N. J., Prentice-Hall, 1963. 180p. Essays in defense of slavery written by southern intellectuals prior to the Civil War.

192. MATTHEWS, Essie (Collins).

Aunt Phebe, Uncle Tom and others; character studies among the old slaves of the South, fifty years after. Columbus, O. The Champlin press, 1915. 140p. A sympathetic account of the Negro's place in the South 50 years after emancipation.

g. SLAVE REVOLTS

193. APTEKER, Herbert.

American Negro slave revolts. New York, International Publishers, 1963. 409p. Bibliog. The story of over 200 revolts and conspiracies among American Negro slaves.

194. HALASZ, Nicholas.

The rattling chains; slave unrest and revolt in the antebellum South. New York, D. McKay co., 1966. Bibliog. Index. History of slave revolts in the Southern colonies; documents outrages of the slavery system.

195. LOFTON, John.

Insurrection in South Carolina: the turbulent world of Denmark Vesey. Yellow Springs, Ohio, Antioch Press, 1964. 294p. Bibliog. Index. Examines how the life and example of Denmark Vesey, a slave, impinged on the events of his time.

196. McDougall, Marion Gleeson.

Fugitive slaves, 1619-1865. New York, Bergman Publishers, 1967. 150p. List of cases. Bibliog. Index. A reprint of a study, first published in 1891, which traces the development of public opinion on fugitive

slaves, outlines Colonial and Congressional legislation on the subject, and gives accounts of significant legal cases.

h. SLAVERY IN THE SOUTH

1) GENERAL

197. GENOVESE, Eugene D.

The political economy of slavery; studies in the economy & society of the slave South. New York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 304p. Offers a social framework in which an economic history of slavery in the South may be treated.

326.975  
G288po

198. HALASZ, Nicholas.

The rattling chains; slave unrest and revolt in the antebellum South. See item no. 194.

E447.H3

199. MATTHEWS, Essie (Collins).

Aunt Phebe, Uncle Tom and others; character studies among the old slaves of the South, fifty years after. See item no. 192.

326.973  
M432a

200. OLMSLED, Frederick Law.

The Cotton Kingdom; a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave States. See item no. 177.

917.5  
OL5eo

201. OLMSTED, Frederick Law.

A journey in the seaboard slave states, with remarks on their economy. See item no. 178.

F213.0 49

202. STAMPP, Kenneth Milton.

The peculiar institution: slavery in the ante-bellum South. New York, Knopf, 1956. 435p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the slave labor system in the South and its impact on white Southerners.

326.975  
St23pe

203. WADE, Richard C.

Slavery in the cities; the South 1820-1860. New York, Oxford University Press, 1964. 340p. Bibliog. Index. A detailed account of urban slavery in small and large Southern towns.

326.975  
W119sL

204. WOODMAN, Harold D.

Slavery and the Southern economy; sources and readings. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966. 261p. Bibliog. Readings assembled from various sources and various times dealing with the economic effects of slavery on the South's social system.

E441.W876

2) BY STATES

a) GEORGIA

205. KEMBLE, Frances Anne.

Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation in 1838-1839. New York, Knopf, 1961. 337p. An account of life on a rice plantation on the coast of Georgia.

On Order

b) MARYLAND		3) ANTI-SLAVERY MOVEMENT	
206. DOUGLASS, Frederick.	E449.D74905	a) GENERAL	In Process
Narrative of the life of Frederick Douglass, an American slave. Cambridge, Mass., Belknap Press, 1967. 163p. A reprint of the first of Douglass' three autobiographies published in 1845, which is concerned mainly with his slave experiences.		213a. AMERICAN Anti-Slavery Society.	
		American slavery as it is: testimony of a thousand witnesses. See item no. 166.	
c) MISSISSIPPI		213b. DILLON, Merton Lynn.	E445.D54
207. SYDNOR, Charles Sackett.		Benjamin Lundy and the struggle for Negro freedom. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 285p. Annotated bibliography. Index. An account of the leading figure in the American anti-slavery movement prior to 1830.	
Slavery in Mississippi. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1965. Bibliog. An analytical study of the development and conditions of slavery in Mississippi.		213c. DUBERMAN, Martin B.	973.7114 D851an
d) SOUTH CAROLINA		The antislavery vanguard; new essays on the abolitionists. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1965. 508p. Index. Essays evaluating the motives, tactics, and results of the abolitionist movement.	
208. LOFTON, John.	326.9757 L827in	214. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell.	973.711 D897an
Insurrection in South Carolina: the turbulent world of Denmark Vesey. See item no. 195.		Antislavery; the crusade for freedom in America. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1961. 422p. A history of the abolition movement in the United States.	
e) VIRGINIA	HT1076 .K55	215. HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth.	PS1927.A4 1968
209. KLEIN, Herbert S.		Cheerful yesterdays. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 374p. Reprint of the 1899 edition. Memories of a white New England minister and abolitionist who helped free jailed fugitive slaves.	
Slavery in the Americas; a comparative study of Virginia and Cuba. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 270p. Tables of statistics. Index. Scholarly treatment of the differences between the slavery systems in Virginia and Cuba.		216. MACY, Jesse.	On Order
210. WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall.	326.9755 W588	The anti-slavery crusade; a chronicle of the gathering storm. New York, U.S. Publishers Association, 1921. 245p. Describes the abolitionist movement and the political effects of the slavery issue.	
Slavery agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press, 1930. 162p. Bibliog. Aims to delineate the events and circumstances that led to the rise of an anti-slavery movement in Virginia.		217. MAY, Samuel Joseph.	E449.M461 1968
i. SLAVERY IN THE NORTH		Some recollections of our antislavery conflict. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 408p. Reprint of the 1869 edition. Description of his abolitionist actions by a Northern minister and reformer.	
211. FONER, Philip Sheldon.	974.71 F732bu	218. THOMAS, John L.	E449.T453
Business & slavery; the New York merchants & the irrespressible conflict. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1941. 356p. Bibliog. Index. Relates the story of Northern businessmen who attempted to prevent the Civil War and examines their relationship to politics.		Slavery attacked; the abolitionist crusade. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1965. 178p. A documentary collection of the speeches and writings of the abolitionists-Negroes, Southerners, and Northerners.	
212. MC MANUS, Edgar J.	E445.N56M3	b) HISTORY	
A history of Negro slavery in New York. Syracuse, N.Y., Syracuse University Press, 1966. 219p. Bibliog. Index. History of the role of the urban slave; reconstructs the part played by the Negro in the New York slave system.		219. ADAMS, Alice Dana.	E448.A21 1964
213. ZILVERSMIT, Arthur.	E446.25	The neglected period of anti-slavery in America, 1808-1831. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1964. Bibliog. Index. Comprehensive	

study of anti-slavery sentiment and movement during 1808-1831.		the Negro's struggle for freedom from Colonial to Reconstruction times, centering on the Underground railroad and the abolitionist movement.	
<b>220. FILLER, Louis.</b> The crusade against slavery, 1830-1860. New York, Harper, 1960. 318p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the individuals and groups connected with the antislavery crusade.	326.973 F481cr		E450.C65 1968
<b>221. HART, Albert Bushnell.</b> Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. See item no. 176.	973 H25 V.16		
<b>222. LOCKE, Mary Stoughton.</b> Anti-slavery in America, from the introduction of African slaves to the prohibition of the slave trade, 1619-1808. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1965. 255p. Bibliog. Index. A study of early anti-slavery sentiment, its practical outcome, and its relationship to universal emancipation.	E446.L81 1965		326.973 G16Li
<b>223. MCPHERSON, James M.</b> The struggle for equality; abolitionists and the Negro in the Civil War and Reconstruction. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1968. 474p. Bibliog. Full account of the activities of the abolitionists (white and Negro) during the Civil War and Reconstruction.	E449.M476		Fiction
<b>c) BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>			
<b>224. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell.</b> A bibliography of antislavery in America. See item no. 85.	RO16.326 D897bi		E450.S57 1968b
<b>225. OBERLIN College. Library.</b> A classified catalogue of the collection of the anti-slavery propaganda in the Oberlin college library. See item no. 85.	RO16.326 Ob2cL		
<b>d) AUTOBIOGRAPHY</b>			
<b>226. DOUGLASS, Frederick.</b> My bondage and my freedom. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 464p. Reprint of the 1855 edition. The second and most interesting of the three autobiographies written by the foremost Negro leader of the 19th century.	E449.D738 1968		E450.S85 1968
<b>227. WARD, Samuel Ringgold.</b> Autobiography of a fugitive Negro. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 412p. Reprint of the 1855 edition. Written by the leading Negro abolitionist before the rise of Frederick Douglass.	E449.W27 1968		B D7472a
<b>e) UNDERGROUND RAILROADS</b>			
<b>228. BUCKMASTER, Henrietta.</b> Let my people go; the story of the Underground Railroad and the growth of the abolition movement. Boston, Beacon Press, 1966. 398p. Bibliog. Index. Social history of	326.973 B857Le 1959		V326.5 Em11
			E449.L68
		15	

237. STOWE, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher).	Fiction	246. EMBREE, Edwin Rogers.	325.26 Em16
Uncle Tom's cabin; or, Life among the lowly. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1845. 500p. A novel, set in Kentucky and Louisiana, which relates the trials, suffering, and human dignity of Uncle Tom, an old Negro slave. A contribution to the abolitionist movement, but treats the situation in a balanced manner.		Brown America; the story of a new race. See item no. 12.	
238. THOREAU, Henry David.	814.3 T391an	247. FANON, Frantz.	GN645.F313
Anti-slavery and reform papers. Montreal, Harvest House, 1963. Political and social essays of Thoreau dealing with slavery and social reform.		Black skin, white masks. New York, Grove Press, 1967. 232p. Written by a Negro psychiatrist in the Antilles; emphasizes the psychological aspects of ethnic relations.	
239. TURNER, Lorenzo Dow.	PS169.S47T8 1966	248. FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain.	326.973 F981go
Anti-slavery sentiment in American literature prior to 1865. Port Washington, N.Y., Kennikat Press, 1966. 188p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the nature and growth of anti-slavery sentiment in the various facets of American literature prior to 1865.		Goodbye to Uncle Tom. See item no. 174.	
g. ANTI-SLAVERY IN THE SOUTH			
240. ROSE, Willie Lee Nichols.	975.799 R72re	249. GATES, Reginald Ruggles.	575.12 G223p
Rehearsal for Reconstruction; the Port Royal experiment. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1964. 442p. Bibliog. Index. The story of the Union's attempts at the start of the Civil War to free and teach the slaves of the Sea Islands, off the South Carolina coast.		Pedigrees of Negro families. Philadelphia, Blakiston Co., 1949. Index. A study of the genetics of the Negro race based on analyzing the heredities of 200 Negro families from the U.S., Canada, the West Indies, and British Guiana.	
241. WAGANDT, Charles Lewis.	E512.W2	250. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean.	On Order
The mighty revolution; Negro emancipation in Maryland, 1862-1864. Baltimore, John Hopkins Press, 1964. 299p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the political movement of 1862 and 1864 to free the slaves of Maryland.		The American Negro; a study in racial crossing. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1964. 92p. A biological approach to the American Negro; describes the new Negro as a product of an amalgam of white, black, and Indian races.	
242. WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall.	326.9755 W588	251. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean.	572.96 H438
Slavery agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832. See item no. 210.		The myth of the Negro past. New York, Harper & brothers, 1941. 374p. Bibliog. Index. Analysis of the current beliefs concerning the extent and significance of traits of African origin persisting in the Negro of the United States.	
h. ANTI-SLAVERY IN THE NORTH			
243. FONER, Philip Sheldon.	974.71 F732bu	252. HOLMES, Samuel Jackson.	E185.88.H65 .1966
Business & slavery; the New York merchants & the irrepressible conflict. See item no. 211.		The Negro's struggle for survival; a study in human ecology. See item no. 43.	
244. ZILVERSMIT, Arthur.	E446.Z5	253. MECKLIN, John Moffatt.	326 M466
The first emancipation; the abolition of slavery in the North. See item no. 213.		Democracy and race friction; a study in social ethnics. New York, The Macmillan company, 1914. 273p. Index. A viewpoint stressing the naturalness and persistence of racial differences and separation and offering the Negro a limited place in American democracy.	
B. RACE			
1. CONCEPT AND ORIGINS			
245. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.	B D852	254. MONTAGU, Ashley.	GN320.M585
Dusk of dawn; an essay toward an autobiography of a race concept. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1940. 334p. Index. Autobiography of a Negro educator, editor, and writer.		The concept of race. New York, Free Press, 1967. 270p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. Ten scientists contribute to the theory that the concept of race is biologically and anthropologically unsound.	
255. STANTON, William Ragan.			
The leopard's spots; scientific attitudes toward race in America, 1815-59. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1965. 244p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the American			

<i>school of anthropology which saw each race of man as created separately.</i>			
<b>256. STONE, Alfred Holt.</b> Studies in the American race problem. New York, Doubleday, Page & company, 1908. 555p. <i>Studies economic and mulatto factors of the Negro; Theodore Roosevelt and the Negro; and Negro criminality and census statistics.</i>	326 St71	<b>265. NEWBY, Idus A.</b> Jim Crow's defense; anti-Negro thought in America, 1900-1930. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1965. 230p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A study of representative types of anti-Negro literature in order to relate these writings to the popular attitudes—Northern and Southern—concerning the Negro.</i>	301.451 N429ji
<b>257. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.</b> Race relations and the race problem, a definition and an analysis. Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1939. 338p. Bibliog. <i>Eleven studies by Negroes and whites, from the North and South, concerned with the biological, economic, and psychological aspects of the American Negroes.</i>	325.260973 T372ra	<b>266. NOLEN, Clannie H.</b> The Negro's image in the South; the anatomy of white supremacy. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1967. 232p. Bibliog. <i>A survey of the history of anti-Negro propaganda in the South from slavery days to the present.</i>	E185.61 .N872
<b>258. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity.</b> Questions and answers on race relations and civil rights; a guide for poverty workers. 1967. 10p. <i>Consists of basic questions concerning race and discrimination and the answers to them.</i>	PrEx10.8: R11	<b>266a. QUILLIN, Frank Uriah.</b> The color line in Ohio; a history of race prejudice in a typical northern state. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr, 1913. 178p.	325.26 Q41
<b>2. RACE DISCRIMINATION</b>		<b>267. ROSE, Peter Isaac.</b> They and we; racial and ethnic relations in the United States. New York, Random House, 1964. 177p. Bibliog. <i>A synopsis of sociological knowledge about minorities, prejudice, and group reaction to discrimination.</i>	E184 .A1R72
<b>a. GENERAL</b>		<b>268. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity.</b> Questions and answers on race relations and civil rights; a guide for poverty workers. <i>See item no. 258.</i>	PrEx10.8:R11
<b>259. ALLPORT, Gordon Willard.</b> The nature of prejudice. Cambridge, Mass., Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., 1954. 537p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Study of the social, legal, economic, and psychological aspects of group prejudices.</i>	On Order	<b>269. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L.</b> Race and racism; a comparative perspective. New York, Wiley, 1967. 169p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Examines racism in Mexico, Brazil, the United States, and South Africa to uncover similarities in racial stratification.</i>	HT1521.V3
<b>260. CONRAD, Earl.</b> The invention of the Negro. <i>See item no. 4.</i>	E185.C74	<b>b. EDUCATION</b>	
<b>261. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.</b> Patterns of Negro segregation. New York, Harper & brothers, 1943. 332p. Index. <i>Based on studies of Northern and Southern cities; examines "formal" segregation and the behavioral response of Negroes to segregation and discrimination.</i>	325.260973 J63	<b>270. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Racial isolation in the public schools. 1967. Vol. 1: <i>Report. Contained on U.S. urban areas; study of the extent, causes, and ramifications of racial segregation in the public schools, and programs to alleviate the problem.</i> 217p. Index. Vol. 2: <i>Appendices to the Report. Containing tables and papers.</i> 293p.	CR1.2:Sch6/12 vol. 1 & 2
<b>262. MENDELSON, Wallace.</b> Discrimination. Based on the report of the United States Commission on Civil Rights. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1962. 175p. <i>A résumé of the 1961 report covering discrimination in voting, education, employment, housing, and police conduct.</i>	323.40973 M522di	<b>271. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Racial isolation in the public schools; summary of a report by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. 1967. 21p. <i>Summary of the findings of the Commission's study of racial isolation in the public schools.</i>	CR1.10:7
<b>263. MOTON, Robert Russa.</b> What the Negro thinks. <i>See item no. 24a.</i>	325.260973 M857w		
<b>264. NEARING, Scott.</b> Black America. <i>See item no 27.</i>	V325.260973 N27b		

c. EMPLOYMENT				Law T-M965s
<b>272. BECKER, Gary Stanley.</b> The economics of discrimination. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1957. 137p. <i>Study of various forms of discrimination in terms of a motivational theory based on quantitative surveys of the economic consequences of discrimination.</i>	HD4903.5 .U58B4			
<b>273. HOPE, John.</b> Equality of opportunity; a union approach to fair employment. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1956. 142p. <i>Report of a survey to determine the extent the discrimination policy of the United Packinghouse Workers of America has been carried out.</i>	331.11 H772eq			
<b>274. REITZES, Dietrich C.</b> Negroes and medicine. Cambridge, Published for the Commonwealth Fund by Harvard University Press, 1958. 400p. <i>A study of the training and status of Negro physicians as of 1956 and of factors helping or hindering their intergration into the medical practice in 14 American communities.</i>	301.451 R278ne			PS3554 .U2515
<b>d. HOUSING</b>				
<b>275. ABRAMS, Charles.</b> Forbidden neighbors; a study of prejudice in housing. New York, Harper, 1955. 404p. Index. <i>Examines the rise and spread of prejudice in housing in the United States. Gives cases and a program for action.</i>	331.833 Ab83fo			E185.61.F74 1968
<b>276. MCENTIRE, Davis.</b> Residence and race; final and comprehensive report to the Commission on Race and Housing. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1960. 409p. Bibliog. Statistical Tables. Index. <i>Results of nationwide research into the causes, impacts, consequences, and directions of change of unequal housing opportunities.</i>	331.833 M155re			E185.61 .H49
<b>277. VOSE, Clement E.</b> Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1967. 296p. <i>Focuses on particular state and federal court cases which have tested the legality of residential restrictive covenants.</i>	KF662.V6x			325.260973 J63p
<b>e. LEGISLATION</b>				AC5.M457
<b>278. BERGER, Morroe.</b> Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. New York, Columbia University Press, 1952. 238p. List of Cases Index. <i>A review of the judicial and legal components of the movement to eliminate intergroup discrimination.</i>	323.4 B453eq 1952			301.451 M997am
<b>f. LITERATURE</b>				
<b>280. BURDEN, Shirley.</b> I wonder why... Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1963. 31p. <i>Depiction through photographs and words of a Negro child's wonder at the existence of race prejudice.</i>			301.451 B896iw	
<b>281. DUBERMAN, Martin B.</b> In white America, a documentary play. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1964. 112p. <i>A play, first seen off-Broadway in 1963, which chronicles the deprivations of Negroes that led to Negro militancy.</i>				
<b>IV SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND INSTITUTIONS</b>				
<b>A. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS</b>				
<b>1. GENERAL</b>				
<b>281a. FORTUNE, Timothy Thomas.</b> Black and white; land, labor, and politics in the South. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 310p. <i>Reprint of the 1884 edition. Examination of the socio-economic problem of the Negro in the South by a leading 19th century Negro intellectual.</i>				
<b>282. HENTOFF, Nat.</b> The new equality. New York, Viking Press, 1961. 243p. <i>Argues for a radical restructuring of American society to deal with poverty, unemployment, and education.</i>				
<b>283. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.</b> A preface to racial understanding. <i>See item no. 18.</i>				
<b>284. MATSON, Floyd W.</b> Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. New York, Odyssey Press, 1967. 304p. Bibliog. <i>Collection of contemporary addresses by prominent American and world personalities on various major problems, with two chapters devoted to equality and civil rights and education and welfare.</i>				
<b>285. MYDRAL, Gunnar.</b> An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. <i>See item no. 25.</i>				

286. MYRDAL, Gunnar. An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. <i>See item no. 26.</i>	301.451 M997am 1962	conditions of Negroes in the United States. <i>See item no. 48.</i>	
287. OTTLEY, Roy. Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. <i>See item no. 28.</i>	325.260973 O3cb	298. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States, 1967. <i>See item no. 49.</i>	C3.186: P-23/24
288. PETTIGREW, Thomas F. A profile of the Negro American. <i>See item no. 29.</i>	301.451 P453pr	b. POPULATION	
289. RIESMAN, David. Abundance for what? And other essays. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1965. 579p. <i>Essays written during the past 12 years dealing with the uses to which America's increasing affluence should be put.</i>	HN58.R5 1965	299. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Negro population, by county, 1960 and 1950. <i>See item no. 44.</i>	C3.223/12: 960/52
290. ROSE, Arnold Marshall. The Negro in America; with a forward by Gunnar Myrdal. <i>See item no. 32.</i>	E185.6 .R75 1964	300. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Negro population 1790-1915. <i>See item no. 45.</i>	In Process
291. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Mobility in the Negro community; guidelines for research on social and economic progress. 1968. 26p. Bibliog. <i>Study done by Dr. Eli Ginzberg of Columbia University to provide guidelines for research on the social and economic mobility of Negroes.</i>	CR1.10:11	301. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Population estimates. Estimates of the Negro population of the United States, by age and sex: July 1, 1960 to 1966. <i>See item no. 47.</i>	C3.186: P-25/367
292. VAN DEUSEN, John George. The black man in white America. <i>See item no. 35.</i>	325.260973 V288b	302. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Supplementary analysis and derivative tables. Twelfth census of the United States. <i>See item no. 50.</i>	C3.5: Anl
293. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke. The Negro from Africa to America. <i>See item no. 37.</i>	325.260973 W378	303. U.S. Women's Bureau. Negro women in the population and in the labor force. 1967. 41p. <i>Examines the various economic, social, and educational factors of Negro women based on recent statistical data.</i>	L13.2:N31/ 3/967
294. YINGER, John Milton. A minority group in American society. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1965. 143p. <i>Examines the Negro problem on the basis of social stratification patterns.</i>	301.451 Y58mi	3. ECONOMIC CONDITIONS	
2. STATISTICS		304. BECKER, Gary Stanley. The economics of discrimination. <i>See item no. 272.</i>	
a. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL		305. FELDMAN, Herman. Racial factors in American industry. New York, Harper & brothers, 1931. 318p. Index. <i>Examines working conditions and socio-economic status of Negroes and other minorities in American industries and offers solutions to the various problems uncovered.</i>	R31.60973 F333r
295. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. The Negroes in the United States; their economic and social situation. 1966. 241p. Bibliog. Tables of statistics. <i>Examines various statistical aspects of Negro population, employment, income, and the effects of Federal programs on employment.</i>	L2.3:1511	306. GINZBERG, Eli. The Negro challenge to the business community. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1964. 111p. Index. <i>Contains reports on the economic and political aspects of the Negro revolution by Whitney Young, Daniel Moynihan, and others.</i>	E185.8 .G57
296. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Population characteristics; Negro population: March 1967. <i>See item no. 296.</i>	C3.186:P-20	307. GINZBERG, Eli. The Negro potential. New York, Columbia University Press, 1956. 144p. <i>An analysis of the economic enfranchisement of Negroes; advances proposals for more fully developing the potentialities of Negroes.</i>	325.260973 G435ne
297. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Recent trends in social and economic	C3.186: P-23/26		

308. HAYWOOD, Harry.	325.260973 H336n	316. CLARK, Kenneth Bancroft.	On Order
Negro liberation. New York, International Publishers, 1948. 245p. Index. <i>Centered on the Negro population in the Black Belt of the southeastern states; advocates autonomy for the Black Belt.</i>		Dark ghetto; dilemmas of social power. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 253p. Index. <i>Based on the author's personal experiences while serving as chief consultant to Harlem's Youth Opportunities Unlimited (HARYOU).</i>	
309. HIESTAND, Dale L.	HD4903.5 .U58H5 1964	317. DAVIS, Allison.	309.175 D29d
Economic growth and employment opportunities for minorities. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 127p. Bibliog. <i>A survey of the years 1910-1960 to determine the relative position of Negroes in the United States economy.</i>		Deep South; a social anthropological of caste and class. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press, 1941. 558p. Index. <i>Study of the social system and life of Negroes and whites in a small Deep South city.</i>	
310. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.	325.26 J63	318. DOLLARD, John.	On Order
The negro in American civilization; a study of negro life and race relations in the light of social research. See item no. 11.		Caste and class in a southern town. 3rd. ed. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1957. 466p. <i>Report of a sociological study of the social, emotional, and economic status of Negroes in a Southern town, here called Southerntown.</i>	
311. JOHNSON, Joseph T.	HF3031.J6	319. DUBOIS, William.	On Order
The potential Negro market. New York, Pageant Press, 1952. 185p. <i>An analysis of the Negro as a consumer with the view toward further development of the Negro market.</i>		The Philadelphia Negro; a social study. Together with a special report on domestic service. New York, Blom, 1967. 520p. A very exhaustive study, first published in 1899, which uses social science methods to determine the social status of Negroes in 19th century Philadelphia.	
311a. PERLO, Victor.	E185.8.P42	320. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.	On Order
The Negro in southern agriculture. New York, International Publishers, 1953. 128p. Charts. Index. <i>A negative view of the Negro's progress in the rural South.</i>		Black bourgeoisie. New York, Free Press, 1965. 264p. Bibliog. <i>A study of the rise of the Negro middle class in America.</i>	
312. ROSS, Arthur Max.	E185.8.R6	321. HUNTER, David Romeyn.	HV4045.H8
Employment, race, and poverty. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1967. 598p. Index. <i>Twenty research papers on the Negro in the labor market</i>		The slums; challenge and response. New York, Free Press, 1966. 294p. <i>Views the slums and its people from many perspectives and suggests remedies.</i>	
313. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration.	C41.2:F84/ 968	322. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.	E185.93 .A3J6
Franchise company data for equal opportunity in business, 1968. 124p. <i>Listing of franchisors who do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, etc., and a summary of the terms under which the franchises are available.</i>		Shadow of the plantation. Chicago, The University of Chicago press, 1966. 214p. <i>Sociological study of the Negroes of Macon county, Alabama.</i>	
314. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration.	C41.6/9:N/31	323. LIEBOW, Elliot.	E185.93 .D6L5 1967
A Guide to Negro marketing information. 1966. 50p. <i>Compilation of materials dealing with the Negro market containing: annotated bibliography, statistical summary, Negro business and educational directory.</i>		Tally's corner; a study of Negro streetcorner men. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 260p. Bibliog. <i>An examination of lower-class Negro life in Washington, D.C.</i>	
<b>4. SOCIOLOGICAL CONDITIONS</b>			
315. ATLANTA university.	In Process	324. POWDERMAKER, Hortense.	E185.93 .M6P6 1968
Publications. no. 1. New York, Arno Press, 1968. <i>A selection of sociological studies of Negroes, most of which were prepared under the editorship of Dr. W.E.B. DuBois.</i>		After freedom; a cultural study in the Deep South. New York, Russell & Russell, 1968. 408 p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A sociological-anthropological case study of the Negro way of life in rural Indianola, Miss. during the period 1932-1934.</i>	

<b>325. STARR, Roger.</b> Urban choices; the city and its critics. Baltimore, Md., Penguin Books, 1967. 284p. <i>Identifies planning as a systematic concern with the future; suggests racial integration can be achieved by helping the Negro middle class get better housing, education, and jobs.</i>	<b>On Order</b>	<i>environment, ideologies, and issues prevalent at different periods of history from the 16th century onwards.</i>	
<b>326. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> A time to listen....a time to act; voices from the ghettos of the Nation's cities. 1967. 133p. <i>Summaries of the testimony given at hearings of the Civil Rights Commission in various U.S. cities by residents of ghetto areas and by those who work with them.</i>	<b>CR1.2:T48</b>	<b>333. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Title VI...one year after; a survey of desegregation of health and welfare services in the south. 1966. 51p. <i>Study of the application of five federally supported programs in over 40 southern communities to determine the degree of compliance with desegregation orders.</i>	<b>CR1.2:H34</b>
<b>327. ELMAN, Richard M.</b> The poorhouse state; the American way of life on public assistance. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966, 305p. <i>Description of the welfare situation on Manhattan's Lower East Side.</i>	<b>HV99.N6E4</b>	<b>334. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty.</b> Report. 1968. 601p. <i>Consists of papers dealing with the various social and economic aspects of rural poverty and offering possible solutions.</i>	<b>Pr36.8:R88/R88/2</b>
<b>328. HARRINGTON, Michael.</b> The other America; poverty in the United States. New York, Macmillan, 1963. 191p. <i>Report of the invisible subculture of poverty in America today among industrial rejects, migrant workers, minorities, and the aged.</i>	<b>301.44 H238ot</b>	<b>335. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity.</b> Catalog of Federal assistance programs. 1967. 701p. Index. <i>Describes Federal domestic programs of social and economic assistance: their nature and purpose, eligibility requirements, application procedures, and printed materials available.</i>	<b>PrEx10.2:P94/967</b>
<b>329. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Cycle to nowhere, 1968. 54p. <i>An account of the Commission's hearing in Montgomery, Alabama in April 1968 which investigated equal economic opportunity for Negroes in rural areas of Alabama.</i>	<b>CR1.10:14</b>	<b>336. FAMILIES of the slums; an exploration of their structure and treatment.</b> New York, Basic Books, 1967. 400p. Index. <i>A study, based on clinical experiences, of the special dynamics of the slum family.</i>	<b>RC488.5.F3</b>
<b>330. WEST Virginia University Conference on Poverty Amid Affluence, 1965.</b> Poverty amid affluence; (papers). New Haven, Yale University Press, 1966. 246p. Index. <i>Nontechnical surveys by economists of the extent, sociology, and elimination of poverty.</i>	<b>HC110.P6W45 1965a</b>	<b>337. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.</b> The free Negro family. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 75p. Bibliog. <i>Study of family origins of antebellum free Negroes by an eminent Negro sociologist.</i>	<b>E185.86 .F73 1968</b>
<b>6. GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS</b>		<b>338. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.</b> The Negro family in the United States. Rev. and abridged ed. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 372p. Index. <i>History of the Negro family group from slavery days to the present. Revised and abbreviated from the original 1939 edition.</i>	<b>E185.86 .F74 1966</b>
<b>331. GETTLEMAN, Marvin E.</b> The Great Society reader; the failure of American liberalism. New York, Random House, 1967. 551p. Bibliog. <i>Anthology of critical and approving readings and essays dealing with all the Great Society programs.</i>	<b>E846.G42</b>	<b>339. GATES, Reginald Ruggles.</b> Pedigrees of Negro families. See item no. 249.	<b>575.12 G223p</b>
<b>332. MENCHER, Samuel.</b> Poor law to poverty program; economic security policy in Britain and the United States. Pittsburgh, University of Pittsburgh Press, 1967. 476p. Index. <i>Attempts to provide a frame of reference for understanding modern social welfare programs by surveying the economic</i>	<b>HV245.M39</b>	<b>340. KELLER, Suzanne Infeld.</b> The American lower class family. Albany, Division for Youth, 1968. 87p. Bibliog. <i>Study which summarizes the main sociological findings about the problems of the American low-income family, with special emphasis on juvenile delinquency and related youth problems.</i>	<b>HQ536.K4</b>

<b>341. RAINWATER, Lee.</b> The Moynihan report and the politics of controversy; a Transaction social science and public policy report. Cambridge, Mass., M.I.T. Press, 1967. 493p. Index. A critique of the development and controversy of the Moynihan Report and the role of social science research in the formulation of public policy. Includes text of Moynihan Report.	E185.86 .U54R3	<b>350. MICHAEL, Donald N.</b> The next generation; the prospects ahead for the youth of today and tomorrow. New York, Random House, 1965. 218p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the foreseeable changes in our society, that will bear on the chances of youth in the next 20 years.	HQ796.M44
<b>342. ROHRER, John Harrison.</b> The eighth generation grows up: cultures and personalities of New Orleans Negroes. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 346p. Index. Case studies of 20 Negro subjects tracing the influence of family life upon role identifications and the lives of the subjects.	301.451 R636ei 1964	<b>351. PROCTOR, Samuel D.</b> The young Negro in America, 1960-1980. See item no. 30.	E185.61 .P76
<b>343. U.S. Department of Labor. Office of Policy Planning and Research.</b> The Negro family; the case for national action. 1965. 78p. Study of the various factors involved in the disintegration of the Negro family structure by Daniel P. Moynihan.	L1.2:N31/3	<b>352. REID, Ira DeAugustine.</b> In a minor key: Negro youth in story and fact. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1940. 134p. A factual survey of the status and problems of Negro youth.	325.26 R272
<b>C. CHURCH AND RELIGION</b>		<b>353. U.S. Children's Bureau.</b> Quest for equality, the story of how 6 institutions opened their doors to serve Negro children and their families. 1966. 50p. Describes the factors involved in desegregating child-centered institutions and details the desegregating experiences of six such institutions.	FS14.111: 441
<b>344. CHRISTY, David.</b> Pulpit politics; or Ecclesiastical legislation on slavery, in its disturbing influences on the American union. See item no. 169.	326.973 C468	<b>2. EDUCATION</b>	
<b>345. PAYNE, Daniel Alexander.</b> Recollections of seventy years. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 335p. Memoir of a Negro born to free parents in South Carolina during the slavery era and later a leader of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.	BX8449.P3A3 1968	<b>354. ANDERSON, Margaret.</b> The children of the South. New York, Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 1966. 208p. An account of the psychological, social, and educational impact of the 1954 Supreme Court decision upon Negro and white children, by a Clinton, Tenn. teacher.	LC2801.A83
<b>346. REIMERS, David M.</b> White Protestantism and the Negro. New York, Oxford University Press, 1965. 236p. Bibliog. Index. History of Protestantism's involvement in the race problem from early 1800's to the 1960's.	261.83 R273wh	<b>355. DEUTSCH, Martin.</b> The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. New York, Basic Books, 1967. 400p. Presentation of the interrelationships between environment and cognitive skills and intellectual capabilities of city slum children.	I C4085.D4
<b>347. WASHINGTON, Joseph R.</b> Black religion; the Negro and Christianity in the United States. Boston, Beacon Press, 1964. 308p. A Negro college chaplain identifies the main task of black religion as furthering assimilation of the white Christian community.	BR563.N4W3	<b>356. GREENE, Mary Frances.</b> The schoolchildren growing up in the slums. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966. 227p. Describes the experiences of teachers and children in two New York City slum districts-Puerto Rican East Harlem and Harlem proper.	371.96 G834sc
<b>348. WILLIAMS, Ethel L.</b> Biographical directory of Negro ministers. See item no. 53.	R922 W671bi	<b>357. HENTOFF, Nat.</b> Our children are dying. New York, Viking Press, 1966. 141p. A record of conversations with the principal and staff of a Harlem school concerning conditions and attitudes prevalent among pupils and people in the area.	LB880.H4
<b>D. YOUTH</b>	HQ536.K4	<b>358. HERNDON, James.</b> The way it spozed to be. New York, Simon	LC5131.H4
<b>1. GENERAL</b>			
<b>349. KELLER, Suzanne Infeld.</b> The American lower class family. See item no. 340.			

and Schuster, 1968. 188p. *Description of a teacher's experiences in a Negro ghetto junior high school in California.*

**359. HOLT, John Caldwell.**

How children learn. New York, Pitman Pub. Corp. 1967. 189p. *A Boston schoolteacher describes how bright or normal children tackle learning by themselves, experimentally and as a game.*

LB1555.H79

concerning their academic preparation, role in society, and aspirations for graduate study and employment.

**3. EMPLOYMENT**

**366. TURNER, Bridges Alfred.**

Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. See item no. 364a.

371.425

T852oc

CR1.2:M58

**360. INSTITUTE of International Education.**

Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. New York, 1961. 71p. Tables. Charts. *Comprehensive statistical information on African students in the United States during 1961.*

LA230.I5

**361. KOHL, Herbert R.**

36 children. New York, New American Library. 1967. 227p. *An account of the author's teaching experiences with a Harlem sixth grade class.*

LC2803.H3K6  
1967

E185.S1.C66

**362. KOZOL, Jonathan.**

Death at an early age; the destruction of the hearts and minds of Negro children in the Boston public schools. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1967. *Describes the author's teaching experiences in an all-Negro Boston elementary school.*

LC2803  
.B7K6

**363. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth, Tufts University, 1963.** Negro self concept: implications for schools and citizenship; the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1965. 186p. Index. *Examines the self-concept of Negro youth, the school's role in shaping it, and its relationship to political thinking and behavior.*

370.193  
R279ne

325.280975  
D29ch

**364. U.S. Department of Labor.**

Directory of 1965-66 graduates from predominantly Negro colleges. See item no. 51.

L1.2:N32/4

BF897.E7

**370. ERIKSON, Erik Homberger.**

Identity, youth, and crisis. New York, W.W. Norton, 1968. 336p. Biblio. Index. *Treats the question of identity from psycho-analytic and sociological viewpoints.*

326  
F381

**364a. TURNER, Bridges Alfred.**

Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. Houston, Texas Southern University, 1957. 35p. *The findings of a survey conducted in 1955 of Negro students and schools in Texas, based on the questionnaire technique.*

371.425  
T851oc

E185.B.F74  
1967

**365. U.S. Public Health Service.**

Graduates of predominantly Negro colleges, class of 1964. 1967. 262p. *Based on interviews with students of predominantly Negro colleges; analyzes their views*

FS2.22:N31

**372. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.**

Negro youth at the crossways, their personality development in the Middle States. New York, Schocken Books, 1967. 299p. *Originally published in 1940. Based on interviews with Negro youth in Washington, D.C. and Louisville, Ky. to determine the effect of early family environment on later social relationships.*

325.280975  
J63gr

**373. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.**

Growing up in the black belt; Negro youth

in the rural South. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1941. 360p. Index. A *sociological study which assesses the effects upon the personality development of rural Negro youth of their membership in a minority social group.*

## 5. CRIME

### 374. BERNSTEIN, Saul.

Alternatives to violence; alienated youth and riots, race, and poverty. New York, Association Press, 1967. 197p. Bibliog. A *study of hostile youth in nine major U.S. cities: their involvement in social action programs and an analysis of the effectiveness of those and other programs.*

### 375. SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago.

Bright shadows in Bronzetown; the story of the Southside Community Committee. Chicago, 1949. 132p. A *description and evaluation of the special community efforts to curb juvenile delinquency in the Negro areas of Southside. Chicago.*

### 376. WATTS, Frederick Payne.

A comparative clinical study of delinquent and non-delinquent Negro boys. Philadelphia, 1941. 18p. A *study, based on a controlled group experiment, to determine differences between a delinquent and non-delinquent group of Negro boys.*

## E. SOCIETIES

### 376a. ASSOCIATION for the study of Negro life and history, inc.

Annual report of the director of the Association for the study of Negro life and history, incorporated...together with the financial statement of the secretary-treasurer, the official staff, and life members. Washington, D.C. Latest edition in Library is 1942. Annual report of the Association including: financial status, research and educational work undertaken, and reports on periodicals published.

### 377. BURNS, W. Haywood.

The voices of Negro protest in America. New York, Oxford University Press, 1963. 85p. Bibliog. Primarily a discussion of the forms of protest as carried out by the N.A.A.C.P. since World War II, and the non-violent and the Black Muslim movements.

### 378. NEGRO rural school fund, inc.

The Negro rural school fund, inc. (Anna T. Jeanes foundation) 1907-1933; a record of the establishment of the fund, a sketch of its donor, the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of trustees from 1908-1932, and the

policies developed under the directions of the Board of trustees. Washington, D.C., The Negro rural school fund, inc., 1933. 177p. A *published account of the will of Miss Anna T. Jeanes and its provisions for setting up and administering the Negro Rural School Fund in 1907.*

### 379. RECORD, Wilson.

Race and radicalism; the NAACP and the Communist Party in conflict. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 237p. Traces American Communism's attempts to infiltrate the NAACP.

### 380. STAUPERS, Mabel Keaton.

No time for prejudice; a story of the integration of Negroes in nursing in the United States. New York, Macmillan, 1961. 206p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of the National Association of Colored Graduate Nurses and of the Negro nurse's struggle for equal professional status.*

### 381. STRICKLAND, Arva F.

History of the Chicago Urban League. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 286p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the Chicago Urban League from 1917 to the present, including information on the social-economic condition of the Negroes in Chicago during the same period.*

### 382. ZINN, Howard.

SNCC; the new abolitionists. Boston, Beacon Press, 1964. 286p. Index. *An informal history of the Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee by a former advisor to the group.*

## V. PSYCHOLOGY AND INTELLIGENCE

### A. GENERAL

### 383. COLES, Robert.

Children of crisis; a study of courage and fear. See item no. 368.

E185.5.N276R4

1966x

610.73

St29no

F548.9

.N3S76

E185.61

.Z49

1965

E185.61

.C66

DT30.F2713

HV9104  
.B425

364.4  
So 88 br

325.260973  
W349

325.26  
A578

301.451  
B937vo

371.974  
N312

### 384. FANON, Frantz.

Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p. Essays on the Negro's new identity and new freedom by a Negro psychiatrist from Martinique.

### 385. JONES, LeRoi.

Home; social essays. New York, Morrow, 1966. 252p. Essays by the author written since 1960 expressing the theme of Black Consciousness and the Need for a Black Nation.

E185.6.J74

<b>386. KILLENS, John Oliver.</b> Black man's burden. See item no. 19.	<b>On Order</b>	<i>of Negro thought in America: political, ethical, economic and artistic.</i>
<b>387. PIPES, William Harrison.</b> Death of an "Uncle Tom". New York, Carlton Press, 1967. 118p. <i>Excerpts from the author's essays, speeches, and book reviews and radio plays showing a Negro's changing conception of himself and his race.</i>	<b>E 185.61.P6</b>	<b>3. PERSONALITY</b>
<b>388. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth.</b> Tufts University 1963. Negro self concept: implications for school and citizenship: the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. See item no. 363.	<b>370.193 R279nc</b>	<b>398. DAVIS, Allison.</b> Children of bondage; the personality development of Negro youth in the urban South. See item no. 369.
<b>389. SILBERMAN, Charles E.</b> Crisis in black and white. See item no. 33.	<b>E185.61 .S57</b>	<b>399. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.</b> Negro youth at the crossways, their personality development in the Middle States. See item no. 372.
<b>390. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.</b> Race relations and the race problem, a definition and analysis. See item no. 257.	<b>325.260973 T372ra</b>	<b>400. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.</b> Growing up in the black belt; Negro youth in the rural South. See item no. 373.
<b>B. PSYCHOLOGY</b>		<b>401. KARDINER, Abram.</b>
<b>1. GENERAL</b>		The mark of oppression; explorations in the personality of the American Negro. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1962. 396p. Index. <i>Consists mainly of psychodynamic analyses of the life history and personality structure of 25 Negro men and women from differing classes of society.</i>
<b>391. ANDERSON, Margaret.</b> The children of the South. See item no. 354.	<b>LC2801.A83</b>	<b>402. ROHRER, John Harrison.</b> The eighth generation grows up: cultures and personalities of New Orleans Negroes. See item no. 342.
<b>391a. CLEAVER, Eldridge.</b> Soul on ice. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968. 210p. <i>A former Black Muslim and jail inmate expresses his opinions on contemporary political and literary life.</i>	<b>E185.97.C6</b>	<b>4. MENTAL HEALTH</b>
<b>392. ERIKSON, Erik Homburger.</b> Identity, youth, and crisis. See item no. 370.	<b>BF697.E7</b>	<b>403. GROSSACK, Martin M.</b>
<b>393. FANON, Frantz.</b> Black skin, white masks. See item no. 247.	<b>GN645.F313</b>	Mental health and segregation; a selection of papers and some book chapters. New York, Springer Pub. Co., 1963. 247p. Bibliog.
<b>2. PSYCHOLOGY</b>		<b>404. PARKER, Seymour.</b>
<b>394. FERGUSON, George Oscar.</b> The psychology of the negro, an experimental study. See item no. 371.	<b>326 F381</b>	Mental illness in the urban Negro community. New York, Free Press, 1966. 408p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A study of real-life Negro situations which relates social conditions to mental health.</i>
<b>395. GRIER, William H.</b> Black Rage. New York, Basic Books, 1968. 213p. <i>A study in cultural psychology; describes how white America has driven black America almost insane.</i>	<b>E185.625 .G68</b>	<b>C. INTELLIGENCE</b>
<b>396. PETTIGREW, Thomas F.</b> A profile of the Negro American. See item no. 29.	<b>301.451 P453pr</b>	<b>405. DEUTSCH, Martin.</b>
<b>397. THORPE, Earl E.</b> The mind of the Negro: an intellectual history of Afro-Americans. Baton Rouge, La., Printed by Ortlieb Press, 1961. 562p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A study of the development</i>	<b>325.260973 T398mi</b>	The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. See item no. 355.
		<b>406. KLINEBERG, Otto.</b>
		Negro intelligence and selective migration. New York, Columbia University Press, 1935. 66p. Bibliog. <i>A study which compares the measured intelligence of southern Negroes with that of northern Negroes who have migrated from the South.</i>
		<b>407. MAYO, Marion Jacob.</b>
		The mental capacity of the American negro. New York, The Science Press, 1913. 70p. <i>Study of the mental capacity of teen-age</i>

Negroes based on their scholastic records as compiled by the public high schools of New York City.

## VI INTERGROUP RELATIONS

### A. RACE RELATIONS

#### 1. GENERAL

##### 407a. ASHMORE, Harry S.

The man in the middle. Columbia, University of Missouri Press, 1966. 58p. Three lectures on ethics for the modern man given by the author on March 16 & 17, 1965; one of which is devoted to the racial crisis.

E846.A8

##### 407b. BALDWIN, James.

The fire next time. New York, Dial Press, 1963. 120p. Essays on race relations expressing the general theme that blacks and whites need each other in order to really become a nation.

301.451  
B193fi

##### 407c. BALDWIN, James.

Nobody knows my name; more notes of a native son. New York, Dial Press, 1964. 241p. Essays dealing with the relationship between blacks and whites and between the writer and society.

301.451  
B193no

##### 407d. MILLER, Kelly.

Race adjustment [and] The everlasting stain. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 352p. Reprint of the 1908 edition. Collection of the best lectures and letters of a noted Negro scholar who was dean of Howard University.

E185.M68  
1968

##### 408. MYRDAL, Gunnar.

An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. See item no. 25.

301.451  
M997am

##### 409. MYRDAL, Gunnar.

An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. See item no. 26.

301.451  
M997am  
1962

##### 410. ROSE, Arnold Marshall.

The Negro in America; with a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. See item no. 32.

E185.6  
.R75  
1964

##### 411. SCHRIEKE, Bertram Johannes Otto.

Alien Americans; a study of race relations. New York, The Viking press, 1936. 208p. Bibliog. Index. A study, by a Dutch ethnologist, of the alien population of the United States: Chinese, Japanese, Mexicans, Indians, and the Negro.

325.73  
Sch74

##### 412. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.

Race and region, a descriptive bibliography compiled with special reference to the relations between whites and Negroes in the United States. See item no. 84.

R016.32526  
T372r

#### 413. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.

Race: individual and collective behavior. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1958. 619p. Bibliog. Collection of items from various sources dealing with the area of race relations.

On Order

325.260973  
T372r

\$1.69:135

#### 414. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.

Race relations and the race problem, a definition and an analysis. See item no. 257.

#### 415. U.S. Department of State.

Civil rights and race relations: a seminar. 1966. 40p. Consists of three speeches on the universality of race relations, civil rights in the U.S. and the implications of the civil rights movement for human development.

#### 2. HISTORY

##### 415a. BENNETT, Lerone.

E185.B42

Confrontation: black and white. See item no. 89.

#### 416. BRINK, William J.

E185.615  
.B7

Black and white: a study of U.S. racial attitudes today. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1967. 285p. Index. A study of developments in the racial conflict since 1963 based on questionnaires submitted to Negroes and whites and 100 selected Negro leaders.

#### 417. LOMAX, Louis E.

301.451  
L837ne

The Negro revolt. New York, Harper, 1962. 217p. Bibliog. Index. Review of the history of race relations in the U.S.; discusses reasons for current Negro revolt and groups influential in that revolt.

#### 418. LUBELL, Samuel.

301.451  
L961wh

White and black: test of a nation. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 210p. Bibliog. Index. Review of America's handling of the racial conflict since Emancipation: suggests different approaches for the North and South.

#### 419. ROSE, Peter Isaac.

E184  
.A1R72

They and we; racial and ethnic relations in the United States. See item no. 267.

#### 3. SOCIOLOGY

##### 420. CONRAD, Earl.

E185.C74

The invention of the Negro. See item no. 4.

#### 421. DOYLE, Bertram Wilbur.

301.451  
D772et

The etiquette of race relations in the South: a study in social control. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press, 1937. 249p. Bibliog. Index. A documented study of the rules of etiquette which have been observed in the relations between whites and Negroes from colonial times to the present.

422. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.	325.26 J63	study of the contact hypothesis. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1955. 167p. Bibliog. <i>A technical study of the effects of whites and blacks living together in housing projects.</i>
423. MECKLIN, John Moffatt.	326 M466	7. EDUCATION
Democracy and race friction; a study in social ethics. See item no. 253.		433. BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo.
424. PARK, Robert Ezra.	323.1 P219ra	To Sir, with love. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1962. <i>Account of a U.S. and British educated Negro's teaching experiences in an East End secondary school in post-war London.</i>
Race and culture. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1950. 403p. <i>Collection of the author's writings which analyze and interpret social adjustment systems operating in race relations.</i>		373.4212 B731to
4. PSYCHOLOGY		LC5131.D4
425. FANON, Frantz.	GN645.F313	434. DENTLER, Robert A.
Black skin, white masks. See item no. 247.		The urban R's; race relations as the problem in urban education. New York, Published for the Center for Urban Education by Preager, 1967. 304p. <i>Essays by noted educators, sociologists, and psychologists examining the changing nature of urban education.</i>
426. JORDAN, Winthrop D.	E185.J69	8. LAW ENFORCEMENT
White over black: American attitudes toward the Negro 1550-1812. See item no. 119.		435. KEPHART, William M.
427. NEWBY, W.L.A.	301.451 N429ji	Racial factors and urban law enforcement. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1957. 209p. Bibliog. <i>Study of the effects on morale, law enforcement, and internal organization of the Philadelphia Police Dept. by the presence of Negroes on the police force.</i>
Jim Crow's defense: anti-Negro thought in America, 1900-1930. See item no. 265.		436. MCENTIRE, Davis.
428. SILBERMAN, Charles E.	E185.61 .S57	Police training bulletin; a guide to race relations for police officers. Sacramento, Dept. of justice, state of California, 1946. 38p. <i>A pamphlet, in topical outline form, designed for the in-service training of police officers in race relations problems.</i>
429. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders.	Pr36.8: C49/St9	364.256 M155p
Supplemental studies for the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. 1968. 248p. <i>Contains text of three supplemental studies conducted independently of the Commission on: racial attitudes in 15 American cities, ghetto institutions, and participation in the 1967 riots.</i>		B RACE RELATIONS IN THE SOUTH
5. POLITICS		1. GENERAL
430. GREENBERG, Jack.	301.451 G829ra	437. DYKEMAN, Wilma.
Race relations and American law. New York, Columbia University Press, 1959. 481p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Traces the changing legal interpretations of equality and examines the social and legal implications of the current situation.</i>		Neither black nor white. New York, Rinehart, 1957. 371p. <i>Report by the author who journeyed through 13 Southern states.</i>
431. KILLIAN, Lewis M.	301.451 K555ra	438. EAST, P. D.
Racial crisis in America; leadership in conflict. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1964. 144p. <i>Based on community studies of protest leaders and biracial committees; shows that white-Negro conflict is inevitable, but may be limited.</i>		The magnolia jungle; the life, times, and education of a southern editor. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1960. 243p. <i>Recounts the life and experiences of a small town Mississippi newspaper editor with unpopular racial views.</i>
6. HOUSING		439. GREEN, Constance (McLaughlin).
432. WILNER, Daniel M.	325.260973 W688hu	The secret city; a history of race relations in the Nation's Capital. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1967. 389p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A history of race relations in Washington, D.C. from 1719-1960.</i>
Human relations in interracial housing; a		E185.93 .D6G7

<b>440. HARKEY, Ira B.</b> The smell of burning crosses: an autobiography of a Mississippi newspaperman. Jacksonville, Illinois, Harris-Wolfe, 1967. 208p. <i>The personal story of an anti-segregationist editor of Pascagoula, Miss. "Chronicle-Star," covering the years 1949-1967.</i>	E185.61 .H248	<b>447. DOYLE, Bertram Wilbur.</b> The etiquette of race relations in the South; a study in social control. See item no. 421.	301.451 D772et
<b>441. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.</b> Into the main stream, a survey of best practices in race relations in the South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina Press, 1947. 355p. Index. <i>Reporting of specific achievements in race relations in the South.</i>	325.260973 J63i	<b>448. TUMIN, Melvin Marvin.</b> Desegregation: resistance and readiness. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1958. 270p. <i>Sociological study of white males in Guilford County, North Carolina to determine the effect of their prejudice against Negroes on their attitudes toward desegregation.</i>	301.451 T831de
<b>441a. ROWAN, Carl Thomas.</b> South of freedom. New York, Knopf, 1952. 270p. <i>Account by Northern Negro reporter of the changes in the conditions of the Negro in the South since he had left that section in 1943.</i>	325.260975 R782ao McMahon	<b>449. HAYS, Brooks.</b> A southern moderate speaks. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1959. 231p. <i>Account of the author's activities, in and out of politics to foster better racial relations.</i>	E185.61 .H435
<b>442. SEABROOK, Isaac DuBose.</b> Before and after; or, The relations of the races at the South. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University, 1967. 157p. Index. <i>A study of the relations of the white and black races in their historical context and in their possible future modifications.</i>	E185.61 .S398	<b>450. SHERRILL, Robert.</b> Gothic politics in the Deep South; stars of the new Confederacy. New York, Grossman Publishers, 1968. 335p. Index. <i>Studies the careers of some prominent Southern politicians, and their responses to racial and civil rights crises within their respective states.</i>	F216.2 .S48
<b>443. SELLERS, James Earl.</b> The South and Christian ethics. New York, Association Press, 1962. 190p. <i>A southerner's attempt to assess the racial conflict in the South in terms of how the white and black men may become better neighbors.</i>	261.83 Se48so	<b>451. RAPER, Arthur Franklin.</b> The tragedy of lynching. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1933. 499p. <i>A history of the 21 cases of lynching which occurred in the U.S. during 1930.</i>	364 R18
<b>444. WELTNER, Charles Longstreet.</b> Southerner. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1966. 188p. <i>Contains biographical sketch, survey of race relations, and recommendations for the South's future in race relations.</i>	E185.61 .W45	<b>452. SOUTHERN Commission on the Study of Lynching.</b> Lynchings and what they mean; general findings of the Southern commission on the study of lynching. Atlanta, Ga., The Commission, 1931. 76p. <i>A study of the sociological and legal aspects of southern lynchings.</i>	364 So88
<b>445. WYNES, Charles E.</b> Forgotten voices; dissenting southerners in an age of conformity. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1967. 138p. <i>Essays by seven southerners written between 1885 and 1909 who dissented from the prevailing segregationist views in the South.</i>	E185.61 .W976	<b>C. SEGREGATION</b> <b>1. GENERAL</b> <b>453. ALLPORT, Gordon Willard.</b> The nature of prejudice. See item no. 259.	On Order
<b>446. BAUGHMAN, Laurence E. Alan.</b> Southern rape complex; hundred year psychosis. Atlanta, Pendulum Books, 1966. 222p. Bibliog. <i>Historical treatment of the Southern view regarding white-Negro sexual relations; reviews over 100 cases of rape and assault on whites committed by Negroes.</i>	HN79.A13B33	<b>454. BURDEN, Shirley.</b> I wonder why... See item no. 280.	301.451 B896i:x
<b>2. SOCIOLOGY</b>		<b>455. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.</b> Patterns of Negro segregation. See item no. 261.	325.260973 J63
<b>447. NEARING, Scott.</b> Black America. See item no. 27.			V325.260973 N27b

## 2. EDUCATION

- 457. KILPATRICK, James Jackson.** The Southern case for school segregation. New York, Crowell-Collier Press, 1962. 220p. Bibliog. Written by the editor of the *Richmond News-Leader*; argues that the Negroes are unready for the school tasks and problems of today's world. 301.451  
K559to

- 458. SCHROEDER, Oliver.** De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. Buffalo, N.Y., W.S. Hein, 1965. 332p. Table of law cases. Index. Selection of writings on de facto school segregation and civil rights from the viewpoints of law, education, history, and sociology. 301.451  
K  
.S35

## 3. HOUSING

- 459. TAEUBER, Karl E.** Negroes in cities; residential segregation and neighborhood change. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1966. 284p. Bibliog. Based on census statistics; historical and comparative study of segregated housing. 301.451  
E185.89  
.H6T3

- 460. WEAVER, Robert Clifton.** The Negro ghetto. New York, Harcourt, Brace, 1948. 404p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the history and current (1948) situation of residential segregation in the North; indicates economic factors operative and suggests remedies. 301.451  
325.260973  
W379n

## 4. LIBRARIES

- 461. INTERNATIONAL Research Associates.** Access to public libraries; a research project prepared for the Library Administration Division, American Library Association. Chicago, American Library Association, 1963. 160p. Bibliog. Examines the scope and extent of limited access to public libraries throughout the United States, with particular reference to the racial segregation in Southern libraries. 301.451  
027.63  
In8ac

## D. SEGREGATION in the SOUTH

- 462. DAVIS, Allison.** Deep South; a social anthropological study of caste and class. See item no. 317. 301.451  
D29d
- 463. DOLLARD, John.** Caste and class in a southern town. See item no. 318. On Order
- 464. KILPATRICK, James Jackson.** The Southern case for school segregation. See item no. 457. 301.451  
K559to
- 465. TUMIN, Melvin Marvin.** Desegregation: resistance and readiness. See item no. 448. 301.451  
T831de
- 466. WARREN, Robert Penn.** Segregation, the inner conflict in the South. New York, Random House, 1956. 66p. A survey of Southern opinion, both white and Negro, on the question of racial segregation. 301.451  
W255ee
- 467. WILLIAMSON, Joel.** After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. See item no. 142. 301.451  
W676af
- 468. WOODWARD, Coker Vann.** The strange career of Jim Crow. 2nd rev. ed. New York, Oxford University Press, 1966. 205p. Traces the development of segregation in the South; indicates that legal segregation and discriminatory practices came to the South later than generally supposed. 301.451  
W871st2  
1966

## VII LITERATURE and the ARTS

- ### A. GENERAL
- 469. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith.** The Negro genius; a new appraisal of the achievement of the American Negro in literature and the fine arts. New York, Binlo and Tannen, 1966. 366p. Bibliog. Index. Recounts the achievements of recent (1937) Negro authors, artists, and musicians. 301.451  
E185.82  
.B816  
1966

- 470. BUTCHER, Margaret (Just).** The Negro in American culture; based on materials left by Alain Locke. New York, Knopf, 1957. 294p. Index. History of the folk and formal contributions of the American Negro to American culture; examination of Negro influence on American culture. 301.451  
325.260973  
B971ne

- 471. GREEN, Elizabeth Atkinson (Lay).** The Negro in contemporary American literature; an outline for individual and group study. College Park, Md., McGrath Pub. Co., 1968. 92p. Bibliog. Study guide and outline for a course in Negro literature and art. 301.451  
PS153.N5G7  
1968

- 472. HUGHES, Langston.** Black magic; a pictorial history of the Negro in American entertainment. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1968. 375p. Traces the story of the Negro singer, dancer, actor, writer, and composer from slave days to the present. 301.451  
PN2286.H75  
Reference

- 473. JOHNSON, James Weldon.** Black Manhattan. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1930. 284p. The story of the Negro in New York City from Colonial times to the present; records Negro achievements in the arts. 301.451  
325.26  
J633

<b>474. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Education and Labor.</b> To establish a National Commission on Negro History and Culture; Hearings. See item no. 152.	<b>Y4.Ed8/1: N31</b>	<b>482. CROMWELL, Otelia.</b> Readings from negro authors, for schools and colleges, with a bibliography of negro literature. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1931. 388p. Bibliog. Index. A selection of writings by Negro authors in poetry, fiction, drama, essay, and public address intended for secondary school and college students. Contains suggestions for further study and biographical sketches.	<b>810.8 C88r</b>
<b>B. LITERATURE</b>			
<b>1. GENERAL</b>			
<b>475. BALDWIN, James.</b> Notes of a native son. New York, Dial Press, 1963. 158p. Collection of essays dealing with books by or about Negroes and the author's life in Harlem.	<b>301.451 B193n</b>	<b>483. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.</b> Darkwater; voices from within the veil. See item no. 9.	<b>326 D852</b>
<b>476. BONE, Robert A.</b> The Negro novel in America. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1958. 268p. Bibliog. Index. Discussion of about 100 novels written by American Negroes between 1890 and 1952.	<b>813.09 B641ne</b>	<b>484. HILL, Herbert.</b> Soon, one morning; new writing by American Negroes, 1940-1962. New York, Knopf, 1963. 617p. Collection of essays, fiction, and poetry.	<b>810.8 H552ao</b>
<b>476a. CLARKE, John Henrik.</b> William Styron's Nat Turner; ten black writers respond. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 120p. Essays criticizing William Styron's <i>The Confession of Nat Turner</i> . Appendix containing <i>Nat Turner's confession as reported by Thomas Gray in 1831</i> .	<b>PS3569 .T9C633</b>	<b>485. LOCKE, Alain LeRoy.</b> The new Negro: an interpretation. See item no. 21.	<b>E185.82.L75 1968b</b>
<b>477. GLOSTER, Hugh Morris.</b> Negro voices in American fiction. New York, Russell & Russell, 1965. 205p. Bibliog. Index. History of the short stories and novels written by American Negroes from 1853 to 1940.	<b>PS374.N4G5 1965</b>	<b>486. MOON, Bucklin.</b> Primer for white folks. See item no. 24.	<b>325.260973 M778</b>
<b>478. HILL, Herbert.</b> Anger, and beyond: the Negro writer in the United States. New York, Harper & Row, 1966. 227p. Index. Discussion in historical terms of the writings of American Negroes and examination of the problems of individual Negro writers.	<b>PS153.N5H5</b>	<b>487. THREE Negro classics: Up from slavery.</b> The souls of black folk. The autobiography of an ex-colored man. New York, Avon Books, 1965. 511p.	<b>E185.97 .W278</b>
<b>479. RETTING, Jay Saunders.</b> To make a poet black. College Park, Md., McGrath Pub. Co., 1968. 142p. Bibliog. Index. History of American Negro literature from the 18th to the 20th century.	<b>PS153.N5R4 1968</b>	<b>3. AUTOBIOGRAPHY</b> <b>a. COLLECTIONS</b> <b>488. FEDERAL Writers' Project.</b> Lay my burden down: a folk history of slavery. See item no. 186.	<b>326.973 F317</b>
<b>2. COLLECTIONS</b>			
<b>480. BROWN, Sterling Allen.</b> The Negro caravan. New York, The Dryden Press, 1941. 1082p. Anthology of writings by American Negroes in all literary forms from 1760-1940.	<b>810.822 B815</b>	<b>489. FIVE slave narratives; a compendium.</b> See item no. 187.	<b>E444.F52</b>
<b>481. CALVERTON, Victor Francis.</b> Anthology of American Negro literature. New York, The Modern Library, 1929. 535p. Collection of fiction, drama, poetry, and essays which represent the Negro's achievement in literature.	<b>810.822 C139a</b>	<b>490. THREE Negro classics: Up from slavery.</b> The souls of black folk. The autobiography of an ex-colored man. New York, Avon Books, 1965. 511p. <b>b. INDIVIDUAL</b> <b>1) CLAUDE BROWN</b> <b>491. BROWN, Claude.</b> Manchild in the promised land. New York, Macmillan, 1965. 415p. An autobiography recounting the author's youth in Harlem during the 1940's and 1950's.	<b>E185.97 .W278</b>
		<b>2) LEVI COFFIN</b> <b>492. COFFIN, Levi.</b> Reminiscences of Levi Coffin. See item no. 229.	<b>309.17471 B812ma</b>
			<b>E450.C65 1968</b>

3) FREDERICK DOUGLASS			
493. DOUGLASS, Frederick.	E449.D738 1966	four years in the White House. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 371p. <i>Memoirs of an ex-slave who became seamstress to Mrs. Abraham Lincoln; describes White House life during the Civil War. Reprint of the 1868 edition.</i>	
My bondage and my freedom. See item no. 226.			
494. DOUGLASS, Frederick.	E449.D74905	9) MALCOLM X	
Narrative of the life of Frederick Douglass, an American slave. See item no. 206.		502. LITTLE, Malcolm.	On Order
4) W. E. B. DU BOIS		The autobiography of Malcolm X. New York, Grove Press, 1965. 455p. <i>Story of the Negro leader as dictated to a journalist friend shortly before his assassination.</i>	
495. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.	E185.97 .D73A3	10) NAT LOVE	
The autobiography of W.E.B. DuBois; a soliloquy on viewing my life from the last decade of its first century. New York, International Publishers, 1968. 448p. Index. <i>The third autobiography written by the author at the age of 90 in 1958-59. First English language edition. Selected bibliography of DuBois' writings.</i>		503. LOVE, Nat.	F594.L89 1968
496. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.	B D852	The life and adventures of Nat Love. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 162p. <i>The only book-length autobiography left by a Negro cowboy. Reprint of the 1907 edition.</i>	
Dusk of dawn; an essay toward an autobiography of a race concept. See item no. 245.		11) JOHN MALVIN	
5) CHARLOTTE L. FORTEN		504. MALVIN, John.	E185.97 .M28A3 1966
497. FORTEN, Charlotte L.	301.451 F776jo	North into freedom; the autobiography of John Malvin, free Negro. Cleveland, Press of Western Reserve University, 1966. 87p. <i>Autobiography of John Malvin, a Negro freeman born in Virginia, who emigrated to Ohio in 1827.</i>	
Journal; with an introduction and notes by Ray Allen Billington. New York, Dryden Press, 1953. 248p. Index. <i>The diary of a young Philadelphia Negro girl who describes her feelings and experiences as a teacher and educator in Salem, Mass. and Port Royal, South Carolina during the years 1854-1864.</i>		12) DANIEL ALEXANDER PAYNE	
6) MIFFLIN W. GIBBS		505. PAYNE, Daniel Alexander.	BX8449 .P3A3 1968
498. GIBBS, Mifflin Wistar.	E185.97 .G44 1968	Recollections of seventy years. See item no. 345.	
Shadow and light; an autobiography. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 372p. <i>Autobiography of a Negro Californian who became publisher of the state's first Negro newspaper. Reprint of the 1902 edition.</i>		13) JOHN ALEXANDER SOMERVILLE	
7) JAMES WELDON JOHNSON		506. SOMERVILLE, John Alexander.	325.280973 So54
499. JOHNSON, James Weldon.	B J633	Man of color, and autobiography. A factual report on the status of the American Negro today. Los Angeles, L.L. Morrison, 1949. 170p. <i>Story of a Jamaican Negro's life, including the discrimination he met upon coming to the United States.</i>	
Along this way; the autobiography of James Weldon Johnson. New York, The Viking Press, 1935. 418p. <i>Narrative of the social, political, and cultural adventures of a famous American Negro poet, lawyer, educator, and diplomatic official.</i>		14) SUSIE KING TAYLOR	
500. JOHNSON, James Weldon.	Fiction	507. TAYLOR, Susie King.	E492.94 33d..T3 1968
The autobiography of an ex-colored man. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1951. 211p. <i>First published anonymously in 1912. Reads like a composite autobiography of the Negro race in the United States in modern times.</i>		Reminiscences of my life in camp. See item no. 129.	
8) ELIZABETH KECKLEY		15) SOJOURNER TRUTH	
501. KECKLEY, Elizabeth (Hobbs).	E457.15 .K26 1968	508. GILBERT, Olive.	E185.97 .T882
Behind the scenes; thirty years a slave and		Narrative of Sojourner Truth; See item no. 185.	
		16) SAMUEL RINGGOLD WARD	
		509. WARD, Samuel Ringgold.	E449.W27 1968
		Autobiography of a fugitive Negro. See item no. 227.	
		17) WALTER FRANCIS WHITE	
		510. WHITE, Walter Francis.	B W588m
		A man called White, the autobiography of Walter White. New York, Viking Press, 1948. 382p. Index. <i>Autobiography of the former executive secretary of the N.A.A.C.P.</i>	

#### 4. FICTION

##### a. HISTORY

**511. BONE, Robert A.**  
The Negro novel in America. See item no. 476.

813.09  
B641ne

Negro who leads a tormented life in Chicago, then starts anew in New York where he becomes involved with the Communist party.

**512. GLOSTER, Hugh Morris.**  
Negro voices in American fiction. See item no. 477.

PS374.N4G5  
1965

5. POETRY

##### a. POETS

**522. KERLIN, Robert Thomas.**  
Negro poets and their poems. 3rd. ed. Washington, D.C., Associated Publishers, inc., 1935. 342p.

PS 591  
.N4K4  
1935

**513. STOWE, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher).**  
The key to Uncle Tom's cabin; presenting the original facts and documents upon which the story is founded. See item no. 181.

In Process

PS153  
.N5W3

##### b. SHORT STORIES (COLLECTIONS)

**514. CLARKE, John Henrik.**  
American Negro short stories. New York, Hill and Wang, 1968. 355p. Collection of 31 stories by authors ranging from Du Bois to Baldwin. Includes biographical sketches of authors.

PZ1  
.C563Am

**523. WAGNER, Jean.**  
Les poètes nègres des États-Unis; le sentiment racial et religieux dans la poésie de P. L. Dunbar, à L. Hughes (1890-1940). Paris, Librairie Istra, 1963. 637p. Bibliog. Index. A study, written in French, of the racial and religious feelings of seven major Negro-American poets.

PS591  
.N4A65

**515. HILL, Herbert.**  
Soon, one morning; new writing by American Negroes, 1940-1962. See item no. 484.

810.8  
H552so

**524. ADOFF, Arnold.**  
I am the darker brother; an anthology of modern poems. by Negro Americans. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 128p. Compilation of 64 poems by 28 American Negro poets which reflect on the Negro's past, present, and future. Intended for grades 10-12.

811.08  
C897c

**516. HUGHES, Langston.**  
The best short stories by Negro writers; an anthology from 1899 to the present. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 508p. A collection of 47 stories offering a good sampling of stories from the 1960's.

PZ1  
.H8498e

**525. CULLEN, Countee.**  
Caroling dusk; an anthology of verse by Negro poets. New York, Harper & brothers, 1927. 237p. An anthology of the work of Negro poets, including relatively unknown writers.

811.08  
H874p

##### c. NOVELS

**517. HAMILTON, Virginia.**  
The house of Dies Drear. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 246p.

PZ7.H1828  
HO Juvenile

**526. HUGHES, Langston.**  
The poetry of the Negro, 1746-1949; an anthology. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1949. 429p. Index. Collection of poems by and about the Negro.

811.08  
J633b2

**518. ODUM, Howard Washington.**  
Rainbow round my shoulder; the blue trail of black Ulysses. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill company, 1928. 322p. An allegorical treatment in prose and poetry of the wanderings of an American Negro throughout the United States.

Fiction

**527. JOHNSON, James Weldon.**  
The book of American Negro poetry, chosen and edited, with an essay on the Negro's creative genius, by James Weldon Johnson. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1931. 300p. Bibliog. An anthology of contemporary American Negro poetry, preceded by the author's essay on the Negro's creative genius and an historical survey of the achievements of Negro poets of the past.

811.08  
R7244 15

**519. ROBERTSON, Constance (Noyes).**  
Fire bell in the night. See item no. 231.

Fiction

**528. BROOKS, Gwendolyn.**  
In the Mecca; poems. New York, Harper & Row, 1968. 54p.

PS3603  
.R7244 15

**520. STOWE, Mrs. Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher).**  
Uncle Tom's cabin. New York, E. P. Dutton & co., 1909. 442p. Novel relating the trials, suffering, and human dignity of Uncle Tom, an old Negro slave; set in Kentucky and Louisiana; contribution to the abolitionist movement.

Fiction

**529. ODUM, Howard Washington.**  
Rainbow round my shoulder; the blue trail of black Ulysses. See item no. 518.

Fiction

**521. WRIGHT, Richard.**  
The outsider. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 440p. Novel about Cross Damon, a

PZ3.W9352  
Ou

<b>530. TOLSON, Melvin Beaunorus.</b> Harlem gallery. New York, Twayne, 1965. A poetic work about Mr. Tolson's life by a contemporary anti-establishment Afro-American poet. Library has book one.	PS3539 .O 334H3	<b>539. WHITE, Edmund Valentine.</b> Senegambian sizzles; Negro stories. Dallas, B. Upshaw and company, 1945. 128p. Negro stories told with dialogue written in Negro dialect accompanied by illustrations.	817.082 W582
<b>6. DRAMA</b>			
<b>531. DUBERMAN, Martin B.</b> In white America, a documentary play. See item no. 281.	PS3554.U25 I 5	<b>540. WRIGHT, Richard.</b> 12 million black voices; a folk history of the Negro in the United States. See item no. 114.	325.260973 W935
<b>532. GREEN, Paul.</b> Lonesome road, six plays for the Negro theater. 216p. Six folk plays about the Negroes of North Carolina written by a Negro North Carolinian.	812.5 G825	<b>2) DRAMA</b>	
<b>533. SCHEVILL, James Erwin.</b> The Black President, and other plays. Denver, A. Swallow, 1965. 221p. Collection of four short plays, the title piece being a fantasy in which an American Negro sails a replica slave ship to the House of Commons and kidnaps several visitors in the House restaurant.	PS3537 .C3278B5	<b>541. CONNELLY, Marcus Cook.</b> The green pastures, a fable. New York, Holt inc., 1935. 173p. Play, based on Roark Bradford's "Ol' man Adam an' his chillun"; biblical picture of Hebrew history and the Lord as seen by the illiterate Southern Negro.	PS 3505 .04814 G7 1930 Dowd
<b>7. FOLKLORE AND FOLKSONGS</b>			
<b>a. FOLKLORE</b>			
<b>1) GENERAL</b>			
<b>534. ABRAHAMS, Roger D.</b> Deep down in the jungle..., Negro narrative folklore from the streets of Philadelphia. Hatboro, Pa., Folklore Associates, 1964. 287p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. A collection of the folklore of the Negroes in a neighborhood of South Philadelphia which attempts to relate the folklore to the social background, life, and values of the Negro group.	398.0974811 Ab82de	<b>542. GREEN, Paul.</b> Lonesome road, six plays for the Negro theatre. See item no. 532.	812.5 G825
<b>535. DORSON, Richard Mercer.</b> Negro folktales in Michigan. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1956. 245p. First book of Negro folklore from the North.	398.09774 D738ne	<b>3) BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	
<b>536. DORSON, Richard Mercer.</b> Negro tales from Pine Bluff, Arkansas, and Calvin, Michigan. 292p. New York, Kraus Reprint corp, 1968.	GR108.D6 1968	<b>543. HAYWOOD, Charles.</b> A bibliography of North American folklore and folksong. See item no. 83.	R016.398 H336
<b>537. HARRIS, Joel Chandler.</b> Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. New York, D. Appleton and company, 1908. 265p. The famous book of Negro folk tales told to a small white boy by Uncle Remus, an aging Negro servant, whose stories are based on traditional fables of his race.	Fiction	<b>544. JACKSON, Bruce.</b> The Negro and his folklore in nineteenth-century periodicals. Austin, Published for the American Folklore Society by the University of Texas Press, 1967. 374p. Bibliog. Indexes. Anthology of articles, letters, and reviews on Negro folklore published in 19th century American periodicals.	GR103.J3
<b>538. STONEY, Samuel Gaillard.</b> Black Genesis; a chronicle. New York, The Macmillan company, 1930. 192p. Folk tales told in Gullah dialect-a Negro-English jargon of the Carolina low country.	Fiction	<b>b. FOLKSONGS</b>	
		<b>545. COURLANDER, Harold.</b> Negro folk music, U.S.A. New York, Columbia University Press, 1963. 324p. Bibliog. Disography. Index. Examines the essence and development of Negro vocal and instrumental folk music. Contains texts of songs.	On Order
		<b>546. KREHBIEL, Henry Edward.</b> Afro-American folksongs; a study in racial and national music. New York, Ungar, 1962. 176p. Contains songs with music.	On Order
		<b>547. LOMAX, John Avery.</b> American ballads and folk songs. New York, The Macmillan company, 1934. 625p. Bibliog. Index. Includes songs about Negro bed men, Creole Negroes, and Negro spirituals.	On Order
		<b>8. PERIODICALS</b>	
		<b>548. THE Anglo-African Magazine.</b> Vols. 1-2, no. 1-3; Jan. 1859-March 1860.	In Process

New York, Arno Press, 1968. First publication year of the New York-based Negro magazine; contains works of leading Negro poets, spokesmen and authors, including the original "Confessions of Nat Turner".			Fiction
<b>549. THE EMANCIPATOR</b> (complete) published by Elihu Embree, Jonesborough, Tennessee, 1820. See item no. 235.	V326.5 Em11		PS173 .N4G7
<b>550. THE LIBERATOR.</b> Documents of upheaval; selections from William Lloyd Garrison's the Liberator, 1831-1865. See item no. 236.	E449.L68		
<b>551. OHIO. Central State College, Wilberforce. Library.</b> Index to selected periodicals. Boston, Hall, 1961. Covers Negro periodicals not indexed elsewhere. Author-Subject index. Library has volumes 1950-1965.	R051 Oh3in		813.52 F73Yn
<b>9. AUTHORS</b>			
<b>552. HILL, Herbert.</b> Anger, and beyond; the Negro writer in the United States. See item no. 478.	PS153.N5H5		On Order
<b>553. LOGGINS, Vernon.</b> The Negro author, his development in America to 1900. Port Washington, N.Y., Kennikat Press, 1964. 480p. Bibliog. Index. A general survey of Negro authors from 1760 to 1900.	PS153.N5L65 1964		ML3556.P38
<b>553a. MARGOLIES, Edward.</b> Native sons; a critical study of twentieth-century Negro American authors. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1968. 210p. Bibliog. Biographical and critical notes on most major American Negro authors since 1900.	PS153.N5M26		
<b>b. POETS</b>			
<b>554. KERLIN, Robert Thomas.</b> Negro historians in the United States. See item no. 65.	PS591 .N4 K4 1935		On Order
<b>555. WAGNER, Jean.</b> Les poètes nègres des États-Unis; le sentiment racial et religieux dans la poésie de P.L. Dunbar à L. Hughes (1890-1940). See item no. 523.	PS153 .N5W3		ML3556.J73
<b>c. HISTORIANS</b>			
<b>556. THORPE, Earl E.</b> Negro poets and their poems. See item no. 522.	325.260973 T398ne		ML3556.K43
<b>d. ABOUT INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS</b>			
<b>557. DICKINSON, Donald C.</b> A bio-bibliography of Langston Hughes, 1902-1967. See item no. 71.	PS3515 .U274Z62 Reference		780.92 Em64Yn

567. OLIVER, Paul. Blues fell this morning; the meaning of the blues. New York, Horizon Press, 1961. 355p. Bibliog. Discography. Index. Study of the themes, backgrounds, imagery, and motivation of the blues.	On Order	577. WESLEY, Charles H. Negro labor in the United States, 1850-1925, a study in American economic history. New York, Russell & Russell, 1967. 342p. Examines the history of Negro labor from slavery to the exodus North and the effect of that exodus on American economic and social life.	E185.8.W4 1967
568. PATTERSON, Lindsay. The Negro in music and art. See item no. 562.	ML3556.P38	578. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. A century of negro migration. See item no. 144.	326 W868
569. REVETT, Marion S. A minstrel town. New York, Pageant Press, 1955. 335p. Bibliog. An account of the minstrel shows, plays, circuses and concerts presented in Toledo from 1850-1900.	780.977113 R326mi	579. ELDREDGE, Hanford Wentworth. Taming megalopolis. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. 2 vols. A collection of writings by professionals in various fields of urban studies describing the current problems of the cities.	HT151.E4
570. PATTERSON, Lindsay. 3. THEATER	PN2286.H75 Reference	580. FORTUNE. The exploding metropolis. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1958. 177p. Index. Six articles dealing with recent developments and thinking about the health and growth of large American cities.	HT123.F69 1958a
571. HUGHES, Langston. Black magic; a pictorial history of the Negro in American entertainment. See item no. 472.	PN2226.P3	581. GOODMAN, Percival. Communitas; means of livelihood and ways of life. 2nd. ed. rev. New York, Vintage Books, 1960. 248p. Modern ideas on city and regional planning with criticism of recent efficiency planning.	NA9030.G6 1960
572. PATTERSON, Lindsay. Anthology of the American Negro in the theatre; a critical approach. 2nd. ed. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 306p. Bibliog. Index. A critical and judgmental record of the Negro's achievements in the American theatre. Contains Biographies.	325.260973 B644	582. GRODZINS, Morton. The metropolitan area as a racial problem. Pittsburgh, University of Pittsburgh Press, 1959. 28p. Examines the racial composition of American cities, the attendant problems and their possible solution.	301.36 G892me
VIII URBAN PROBLEMS A. MIGRATION	301.451 H192ne	583. JACOBS, Jane. The death and life of great American cities. New York, Random House, 1961. 458p. Develops the author's theory that city neighborhoods thrive on diversity of uses and interests.	NA9108.J3
573. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell. They seek a city. See item no. 143.	301.34 Os5ha	584. MANDELKER, Daniel R. Managing our urban environment: cases, text & problems. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1966. 1003p. Table of cases. Index. Topical and functional approach to legal problems that arise in contemporary urban areas. Casebook approach.	KF5305.A4M3 1966x
574. HANDLIN, Oscar. The newcomers: Negroes and Puerto Ricans in a changing metropolis. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1959. 171p. Bibliog. Presents the thesis that time and tolerance, as they have in the past, will solve the problems of New York City's newest immigrants—the Negroes and Puerto Ricans.	R016.32560973 R733b	585. MUMFORD, Lewis. From the ground up; observations on contemporary architecture, housing, highway building, and civic design. New	NA2560.M8
575. OSOFKY, Gilbert. Harlem; the making of a ghetto; Negro New York, 1890-1930. New York, Harper & Row, 1966. 259p. Bibliog. Index. Account of the evolution of Harlem into a Negro ghetto.			
576. ROSS, Frank Alexander. A bibliography of Negro migration. See item no. 77.			

585. YORK, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1956. 243p. Essays on the civic planning problems now confronting the major American metropolitan centers.		structure of the Negro community in its internal and external relations.
586. MUMFORD, Lewis. The urban prospect; essays. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1968. 255p. Essays written by the author between 1949 and 1965; argues for regional urban planning.	HT151.M79	F548.9 .N3S65
587. THE Negro and the city. New York, Time-Life Books, 1968. 159p.	On Order	
588. SAARINEN, Eliel. The city, its growth, its decay, its future. New York, Reinhold publishing corporation, 1943. 380p. Examines city planning as a war against slums and urban decay.	711.6 Sa12	597a. STERNLIEB, George. The tenement landlord. New Brunswick, N.J., Urban Studies Center, Rutgers State University, 1966. 269p. Study of the relationship between slum ownership and market realities and the conditions of slum tenement houses; focus on Newark, New Jersey.
589. STARR, Roger. Urban choices; the city and its critics. See item no. 325.	On Order	598. WRIGHT, Nathan. Ready to riot. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968. 148p. Describes the city of Newark as an example of urban blight.
590. STEIN, Clarence S. Toward new towns for America. Cambridge, Mass., M.I.T. Press, 1966. 263p. Bibliog. Index. An account of the creation of new residential areas both within and outside various American cities.	711.0973 St34to	d. NEW YORK CITY
591. TUNNARD, Christopher. The modern American city. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand, 1968. 191p.	On Order	599. BROWN, Claude. Manchild in the promised land. See item no. 491.
2. GHETTO COMMUNITY		600. CLARK, Kenneth Bancroft. Dark ghetto; dilemmas of social power. See item no. 316.
a. GENERAL		601. ELMAN, Richard M. The poorhouse state; the American way of life on public assistance. See item no. 327.
592. HUNTER, David Romeyn. The slums; challenge and response. See item no. 321.	HV4045.H8	602. HANDLIN, Oscar. The newcomers: Negroes and Puerto Ricans in a changing metropolis. See item no. 574.
593. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. A time to listen....a time to act; voices from the ghetto of the Nation's cities. See item no. 326.	CR1.2:T48	603. OSOFSKY, Gilbert. Harlem; the making of a ghetto; Negro New York, 1890-1930. See item no. 575.
594. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Supplemental studies for the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. See item no. 429.	Pr36.8:C49/ St9	C HOUSING
595. WEAVER, Robert Clifton. The Negro ghetto. See item no. 460.	325.260973 W379n	1. GENERAL
b. CHICAGO		604. GRODZINS, Morton. The metropolitan area as a racial problem. See item no. 582.
596. DRAKE, St. Clair. Black metropolis; a study of Negro life in a northern city. Rev. and enl. ed. New York, Harper, 1962. 2 vols. Bibliog. A sociological study of Negro life in Chicago; describes the	F548.9 .N3 D7 1962	605. U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency. Our nonwhite population and its housing; the changes between 1950 and 1960. 1963. 20p. Based on the 1950 and 1960 Censuses of Population and Housing; presents statistical data on the demographic, economic and educational status of Negroes, with emphasis on Negro housing statistics.

<b>606. U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems</b> The large poor family: a housing gap. 1968. 28p. <i>Study of the housing gap for large poor families in seven U.S. cities.</i>	Pr36.8:Ur1/2 R31-4	<b>615. WEAVER, Robert Clifton.</b> The Negro ghetto. <i>See item no. 460.</i>	325.260973 W379n
<b>2. DISCRIMINATION IN HOUSING</b>		<b>3. INTER-RACIAL HOUSING</b>	
<b>607. ABRAMS, Charles.</b> Forbidden neighbors; a study of prejudice in housing. <i>See item no. 275.</i>	331.833 Ab83fo	<b>616. DEUTSCH, Morton.</b> Interracial housing; a psychological evaluation of a social experiment. New York, Russell, 1968. 173p. Bibliog. <i>Study of interracial housing projects in New York City and Newark to determine their effects on prejudice.</i>	E186.89 .H6D4
<b>608. COMMISSION on Race and Housing.</b> Where shall we live? Report. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1958. 77p. <i>Summary of various reports made by the Commission from 1955-1958 dealing with housing discrimination based on race; examines national aspects of the problems and focuses on the large urban areas; recommends solutions to the problem.</i>	331.833 C737wh	<b>617. PETERSEN, William.</b> American social patterns; studies of race relations, popular heroes, voting, union democracy, and government bureaucracy. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1956. 263p. <i>Contains an essay on interracial housing by Morton Deutsch and Mary Evans Collins.</i>	309.173 P442am
<b>609. LONG, Herman Hodge.</b> People vs. property; race restrictive covenants in housing. Nashville, Fisk University Press, 1947. 107p. <i>Discusses various legal, economic, and racial aspects of housing discrimination with particular reference to Chicago and St. Louis.</i>	325.260973 L851p	<b>617a. SCHUCHTER, Arnold.</b> White power / black freedom: planning the future of urban America. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 650p. Bibliog. <i>An experienced urban renewal planner defends the thesis that solution of racial problem will require housing one-sixth of the population in new, multiracial cities by the year 2,000.</i>	HT123.S38
<b>610. MCENTIRE, Davis.</b> Residence and race; final and comprehensive report to the Commission on Race and Housing. <i>See item no. 276.</i>	331.833 M155re	<b>618. U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.</b>	HH1.29:5/2
<b>611. STERNLIEB, George.</b> The tenement landlord. <i>See item no. 597a.</i>	HD7304.N6S7	New opportunities for open occupancy through nonprofit sponsorship. 1968. 26p. <i>Booklet designed to interest and assist groups of citizens and organizations in sponsoring housing developments for open occupancy.</i>	
<b>612. TAEUBER, Karl E.</b> Negroes in cities; residential segregation and neighborhood change. <i>See item no. 459.</i>	E186.89 .H6T3	<b>619. WILNER, Daniel M.</b> Human relations in interracial housing; a study of the contact hypothesis. <i>See item no. 432.</i>	325.260973 W689hu
<b>613. THOMAS, Norman C.</b> Rule 9: politics, administration, and civil rights. New York, Random House, 1966. 121p. Index. <i>An analysis of the 1960 controversy over housing discrimination in Grosse Point, Michigan.</i>	HD7293 .T49	<b>4. PUBLIC HOUSING</b>	
<b>614. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Housing in Washington; hearings....Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 478p. Bibliog. <i>The text of hearings devoted to discovering the degree of housing discrimination in the metropolitan Washington area, its reason for existence, and possible remedies.</i>	Law T-Un28874 1962hw	<b>620. MEYERSON, Martin.</b> Politics, planning, and the public interest; the case of public housing in Chicago. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1955. 353p. <i>Describes how decisions were reached regarding sites for low-rent public housing in Chicago in the 1950's</i>	331.833 M576po
<b>614a. VOSE, Clement E.</b> Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. <i>See item no. 277.</i>	KF622.V6x	<b>621. U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems.</b> More than shelter; social needs in low-and-moderate-income housing. 1968. 213p. <i>Based on 20 case histories; describes social purpose behind public housing programs, identifies groups needing such housing, evaluates current programs, and recommended changes.</i>	Pr36.8:Ur1/2 R31/N6.8

<b>5. GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND LEGISLATION</b>			
<b>a. PROGRAMS</b>			
<b>622. U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.</b>		HH1.27:69	
The house on W. 114th Street. 1968. 60p. <i>The true story of how one family in New York City used the opportunities that came with a rehabilitated home financed through a combined Federal-City project of home renewal.</i>			
<b>b. LEGISLATION</b>			
<b>624. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency.</b>		Y4.B22/3 H31/54 967	
Fair housing act of 1967; hearings. 1967. 508p. <i>Includes text of bills relating to civil rights and housing and testimony made at the hearings held in August, 1967.</i>			
<b>625. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency.</b>		Y4.B22/3: H81/55-968 Pt. 1 & pt. 2	
Housing and urban development legislation of 1968; hearings. 1968. 2 parts. 1433p. <i>Includes text of bills, testimony of witnesses, agency reports, and supplementary statements connected with the hearings held in March, 1968.</i>			
<b>626. U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency.</b>		HH1.5:H81/3	
Fair housing laws, summaries and text of State and municipal laws. 1964. 369p. <i>Contains for states and municipalities summaries and texts of their fair housing laws. Includes court decisions on fair housing, addresses of state agencies administering fair housing laws, and bibliography of legal materials related to housing discrimination.</i>			
<b>D CRIME</b>			
<b>1. GENERAL</b>			
<b>627. STONE, Alfred Holt.</b>	326 St71		
Studies in the American race problem. See item no. 256.			
<b>628. WOLFGANG, Marvin E.</b>		HV6197.U5W6	
Crime and race; conceptions and misconceptions. New York, Institute of Human Relations Press, American Jewish Committee, 1964. 71p. <i>Discusses the twin topics of race and crime in the light of best scientific evidence and examines the causes and extent of their relationship.</i>			
<b>2. JUVENILE</b>			
<b>629. SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago.</b>			384.4 So 88 br
Bright shadows in Bronzetown; the story of the Southside Community Committee. See item no. 375.			
<b>630. WATTS, Frederick Payne.</b>			325.280973 W349
A comparative clinical study of delinquent and non-delinquent Negro boys. See item no. 376.			
<b>E URBAN VIOLENCE</b>			
<b>1. GENERAL</b>			
<b>631. MOMBOISSE, Raymond M.</b>			HV8055.M6
Riots, revolts, and insurrections. Springfield, Ill., C.C. Thomas, 1967. 523p. Index. <i>An extensive treatment, from the law officer's viewpoint, of the problems and techniques of riot control.</i>			
<b>632. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders.</b>			Pr36.8:C48/ R23
Report. . 1968. 425p. Index. <i>Examines America's 1967 civil disorders in the light of what happened, why it happened, and what can be done.</i>			
<b>633. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders.</b>			Pr36.8:C48/ St9
Supplemental studies for the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. See item no. 429.			
<b>634. WASKOW, Arthur I.</b>			301.451 W28fr 1967
From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the 1960's; a study in the connections between conflict and violence. See item no. 145.			
<b>2. INDIVIDUAL CITIES</b>			
<b>a. CHICAGO</b>			
<b>635. ILLINOIS. Chicago Commission on Race Relations.</b>			P548.9 .N3:2 1968
The Negro in Chicago; a study of race relations and a race riot. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 672p. <i>Documentary on the causes and events of the 1919 Chicago race riot.</i>			
<b>b. DETROIT</b>			
<b>636. LEE, Alfred McClung.</b>			325.280774 L51
Race riot. New York, N.Y., The Dryden press, inc., 1943. 143p. Bibliog. Describes the Detroit race riot of 1943 and offers preventative suggestions.			
<b>c. EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.</b>			
<b>637. RUDWICK, Elliott M.</b>			301.451 R836ra
Race riot at East St. Louis, July 2, 1917. Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, 1964. 300p. Bibliog. Index. Gives			

<p><i>social background of the riot; describes the riot itself; compares it with the 1919 Chicago and 1943 Detroit riots.</i></p> <p><b>d. LOS ANGELES</b></p> <p><b>638. COHEN, Jerry.</b> Burn, baby, burn! The Los Angeles race riot, August, 1965. New York, Avon Books, 1967. 287p. <i>Reconstruction of the events of the 1965 Watts riot.</i></p> <p><b>639. CONOT, Robert E.</b> <i>Rivers of blood, years of darkness.</i> New York, Bantam Books, 1967. 497p. Bibliog. <i>Study of the Watts riots in 1965: account of events; examination of the lives of the people involved and the causes of the events.</i></p> <p><b>640. CRUMP, Spencer.</b> <i>Black riot in Los Angeles; the story of the Watts tragedy.</i> Los Angeles, Trans-Anglo Books, 1966. 160p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Describes the Watts riot in terms of economic and educational hardships of the Negroes and criticizes the McCone Commission report.</i></p> <p><b>e. NEWARK</b></p> <p><b>641. HAYDEN, Thomas.</b> <i>Rebellion in Newark; Official violence and ghetto response.</i> New York, Random House, 1967. 102p. <i>Report on the Newark riots of July, 1967 by a white community organizer in the Negro ghetto.</i></p> <p><b>f. WASHINGTON, D. C.</b></p> <p><b>642. KERLIN, Robert Thomas.</b> <i>The voice of the Negro, 1919.</i> New York, Arno Press, 1968. 188p. <i>A compilation of comment and opinion published in the Negro press during the Washington riot of 1919. Reprint of the 1920 edition.</i></p> <p><b>F URBAN RENEWAL</b></p> <p><b>643. BELLUSH, Jewel (Lubin).</b> <i>Urban renewal: people, politics, and planning.</i> Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. 542p. <i>Articles on the major aspects of urban renewal by the best known scholars and experts in the field.</i></p> <p><b>644. DOXIADÈS, Konstantinos Apostolou.</b> <i>Urban renewal and the future of the American city.</i> Chicago, Public Administration Service, 1966. 174p. <i>An analytical study of the changes which are making urban renewal necessary; suggests solutions to the problems involved.</i></p> <p><b>IX EMPLOYMENT</b></p> <p><b>A GENERAL</b></p> <p><b>645. FERMAN, Louis A.</b> <i>Negroes and jobs: a book of readings.</i> Ann</p>	<p><b>F869.L8C6</b> 1967</p> <p><b>On Order</b></p> <p><b>F869.L8C78</b></p> <p><b>F144.N6H27</b> 1967a</p> <p><b>E185.61.K4</b> 1968</p> <p><b>HT170.B4</b></p> <p><b>HT175.U6D69</b></p> <p><b>E185.8.F46</b></p>	<p>Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1968. 591p. Index. <i>Collection of writings on the various factors causing a decline in the Negro's relative position in the American economy, particularly in the job market.</i></p> <p><b>646. GARFINKEL, Herbert.</b> 331.113 <i>When Negroes march; the March on Washington Movement in the organizational politics for FEPC.</i> Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 224p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Assesses the results and significance of a proposed Negro March on Washington in July, 1941.</i> G18wh</p> <p><b>647. GINZBERG, Eli.</b> 325.260973 <i>The Negro potential.</i> See item no. 307. G435ne</p> <p><b>647a. HAYNES, George Edmund.</b> E185.23 <i>The Negro at work in New York City.</i> New York, Arno Press, 1968. 158p. <i>Early study of Negro economic conditions written by a Negro sociologist who was one of the founders of the Urban League.</i> N56H41 1968</p> <p><b>648. HIESTAND, Dale L.</b> HD4903.5 <i>Economic growth and employment opportunities for minorities.</i> See item no. 309. U58H5 1964</p> <p><b>649. NORTRUP, Herbert Roof.</b> 331.113 <i>The Negro and employment opportunity; problems and practices.</i> Ann Arbor, Bureau of Industrial Relations, Graduate School of Business Administration, University of Michigan, 1965. 411p. <i>Papers presented at a conference comprising a comprehensive view of the problems of Negro employment and their possible solution.</i> N818ne</p> <p><b>649a. PERLO, Victor.</b> E185.8.P42 <i>The Negro in southern agriculture.</i> See item no. 311a.</p> <p><b>649b. ROSS, Arthur Max.</b> E185.8.R6 <i>Employment, race, and poverty.</i> See item no. 312.</p> <p><b>650. TURNER, Bridges Alfred.</b> 371.425 <i>Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas.</i> See item no. 364. T851oc</p> <p><b>651. U.S. Bureau of Employment Security.</b> L7.2:Su1 <i>Succes.</i> 1967. 34p. <i>Brief sketches of many Negro men and women who attained employment success through persistent effort.</i></p> <p><b>652. WEAVER, Robert Clifton.</b> 331.98 <i>Negro labor, a national problem.</i> New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1946. 329p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Study of the problem of</i> W379</p>
--	---	---

*fitting the Negro into the picture of economic reconversion after World War II.*

Y3.Eq2:2W58

**653. WESLEY, Charles H.**

Negro labor in the United States, 1850-1925, a study in American economic history. See item no. 577.

E185.8.W4  
1967

**B INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS**

**654. ALEXANDER, Richard D.**

The management of racial integration in business; special report to management. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1964. 147p. Bibliog. A study of business management's approach to racial integration based on interviews with northern businessmen of medium and large-sized organizations.

E185.8.A55

**655. FELDMAN, Herman.**

Racial factors in American industry. See item no. 305.

331.80973  
F333r

**656. GOURLAY, Jack G.**

The Negro salaried worker. New York, American Management Association, 1965. 103p. Report of the views and experiences of managers concerning their Negro employees; examines current company policies regarding equal employment opportunity.

331.83  
G743ne

**657. GREEN, Lorenzo J.**

The negro wage earner. Washington, D.C., The Association for the study of negro life and history, inc., 1930. 388p. Bibliog. A social survey of the problems faced by the Negro workman as an industrial competitor with the white workman.

325.26  
G833

**658. NORGREN, Paul Herbert.**

Employing the Negro in American industry; a study of management practices. New York, Industrial Relations Counselors, 1959. 171p. Index. A report, based on interviews with management personnel, of their experiences with fitting Negro employees into jobs and environments new to them.

658.31  
N769em

**659. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration.**

Franchise company data for equal opportunity in business. See item no. 313.

C41.2:F84/  
968

**660. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.**

Employment testing: guide signs, not stop signs. 1968. 30p. Paper by Myron Kandel-based on interviews with psychologists and corporate officials-concerning eliminating racial biases in employment testing.

CR1.10:10

**661. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.**

Hearings before the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission on discrimination in white collar employment. 1968. 815p. Text of the hearings held in New York City, January 15-18, 1968.

**C PROFESSIONS**

**662. EDWARDS, Gilbert Franklin.**

The Negro professional class. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 224p. Bibliog. Index. A study of occupational mobility among Negroes in a selected group of professional occupations in Washington, D.C.

301.451

Ed98ne

E185.8  
.M24

**662a. MARSHALL, F. Ray.**

The Negro and apprenticeship. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1967. 283p. Index. Identifies methods of promoting opportunities for Negroes as apprentices in the skilled crafts; examines the situation of Negro apprentices in 10 large cities.

**663. REITZES, Dietrich C.**

Negroes and medicine. See item no. 274.

301.451  
R278ne

610.73  
St29no

**664. STAUPERS, Mabel Keaton.**

No time for prejudice; a story of the integration of Negroes in nursing in the United States. See item no. 380.

**664a. U.S. Manpower Administration.**

Negroes in apprenticeship. 1962. 38p. Contains highlights of a larger report on apprenticeship programs in 10 large U.S. cities; examines the problems involved and discusses programs to meet the problems.

L1.39/3:6

**D LABOR UNIONS**

**665. CAYTON, Horace R.**

Black workers and the new unions. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1939. 473p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the economic status and industrial position of Negroes as industrial laborers and as labor union members.

331.83  
C318BL

**666. HOPE, John.**

Equality of opportunity; a union approach to fair employment. See item no. 273.

331.11  
H772sq

331.83  
M358ne

**667. MARSHALL, F. Ray.**

The Negro and organized labor. New York, Wiley, 1965. 327p. Analyzes the relations between the Negro and organized labor, emphasizing the influence of statesmen, academicians, and newspaper pundits.

**668. MARSHALL, F. Ray.**

The Negro worker. New York, Random House, 1967. 180p. Bibliog. Index. Analyzes

E185.8.M27

<p><i>the underlying factors influencing Negro employment conditions with major emphasis on labor union.</i></p>	676. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.	CS1.58.17
669. SPERO, Sterling Denhard.	E185.9 S74 1966	Investigating complaints of discrimination in Federal employment on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, and national origin. 1967. 28p. <i>Pamphlet designed to assist persons employed by the Federal government who investigate complaints of discrimination in Federal employment.</i>
<p>The black worker; a study of the negro and the labor movement. Port Wash., N. Y. Kennikat Press, 1966. 509p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A study of the status of the Negro in industry from slavery times to 1930 and in relation to the general labor movement.</i></p>		CS1.2:M66/ 965,966,967
<b>E UNEMPLOYMENT</b>		
670. RUTLEDGE, Aaron L.	E185.8.R3	677. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.
<p>Nineteen Negro men; personality &amp; manpower retraining. San Francisco, Jossey-Bass, 1967. 109p. Bibliog. <i>Account of a year-long program to retrain hard-core unemployed Negro men, written primarily from a psychological and sociological viewpoint.</i></p>	Cr1.2:M58	Y3.Eq2.1 967
671. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.		678. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.
<p>Report on Michigan; employment problems of nonwhite youth. See item no. 367.</p>	J23.2:Un2/ Pt.2	Second annual report. 1968. 70p. <i>Covers the work and operations of the Commission for the fiscal year 1966-67.</i>
672. U.S. Department of Justice. <i>Community Relations Service.</i>	L1.2:H77	2. LEGISLATION
<p>Putting the hard-core unemployed into jobs; case studies. 1968. 104p. <i>Report of a 1967 conference on employment problems detailing specific programs of business and community to meet the hard-core unemployed.</i></p>	Cr1.2:M58	679. BUREAU of National Affairs, Washington, D.C.
673. U.S. Manpower Administration.		KF3464.A4
<p>Hope for tomorrow. 1968. 20p. <i>Story in word and pictures of the Federal Government's efforts to attack hard-core unemployment among Negroes in the Mississippi Delta region.</i></p>	J23.2:Un2/ Pt.2	1964x Reference
<b>F GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND LEGISLATION</b>		680. NORGRAN, Paul Herbert.
1. GENERAL		HD4903.5 .U58N6
674. KESSELMAN, Louis Coleridge.	331.11 K482s	Toward fair employment. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 296p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A survey of state and federal fair employment legislation up to 1963.</i>
<p>The social politics of FEPC; a study in reform pressure movements. Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. 253p. bibliog. Index. <i>Assesses the value and operation of the Fair Employment Practices Commission.</i></p>		331.113, So89Le
675. KRISLOV, Samuel.	JK723.N4K7 1967	681. SOVERN, Michael I.
<p>The Negro in Federal employment: the quest for equal opportunity. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1967. 157p. Index. <i>Describes and evaluates the major elements in the equal employment programs in the federal service, based on interviews conducted during 1963-1965 in the various departments and agencies.</i></p>		CR1.10:5
		682. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.
		Y3.Eq/2: 10-2/965-66
		Equal employment opportunity under Federal law, 1966. 10p. <i>Brief explanation of Federal law as it applies to equal opportunity in employment.</i>
		683. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.
		First annual digest of legal interpretations, July 2, 1965 through July 1, 1966. 1967. 49p. <i>Covers interpretations of Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act made by the Commission on various matters concerning discrimination in employment.</i>

<b>684. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.</b> Legislative history of Titles VII and XI of Civil Rights Act of 1964. <i>Includes historical and legislative background, text of the two titles annotated, text of Congressional reports, Congressional debates, tabulation of amendments adopted and rejected.</i>	<b>Y3.Eq2:2C49/2</b>	<b>693. NEGRO Rural School Fund, Inc.</b> The Negro rural school fund, inc. (Anna T. Jeans foundation) 1907-1933; a record of the establishment of the fund, a sketch of its donor, the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of trustees from 1908-1932, and the policies developed under the directions of the Board of trustees. See item no. 378.	<b>371.974</b> <b>N312</b>
<b>X EDUCATION</b>			
<b>A GENERAL</b>			
<b>685. ASHMORE, Harry S.</b> The Negro and the schools. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1954. 223p. Bibliog. <i>Comprehensive look at the structure and effects of bi-racial education in the United States.</i>	<b>371.974</b> <b>As36ne</b>	<b>694. REDCAY, Edward Edgeworth.</b> Public secondary schools for Negroes in the Southern states of the United States; a complete list of all public schools for Negroes in the Southern states of the United States that offer any instruction at all on the secondary level, as of October 1, 1933. Washington, D.C. 1935. 72p. A statistical appraisal of the results of the use of the Slater fund which was set up in 1911 to stimulate the growth of Negro secondary schools in the South.	<b>371.974</b> <b>R246</b>
<b>686. BOND, Horace Mann.</b> The education of the Negro in the American social order. New York, Octagon Books, 1966. 531p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A history of the education of Negroes in the South from 1860-1933 with particular emphasis on its economic basis. Contains a 1965 retrospective view of American Negro education.</i>	<b>LC2801.B65</b> <b>1966</b>	<b>695. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept u. Negro Children and Youth, Tufts University, 1963</b> Negro self-concept: implications for school and citizenship; the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. See item no. 363.	<b>370.193</b> <b>R279ne</b>
<b>687. CLIFT, Virgil A.</b> Negro education in America; its adequacy, problems, and needs. New York, Harper, 1962. 315p. Index. <i>Essays by Negro and white educators which analyze the significance of education given the Negro and the outlook for the future.</i>	<b>370.58</b> <b>J613y</b> <b>v.16</b>	<b>696. SMITH, Ruth.</b> White man's burden: a personal testament. New York, The Vanguard press, 1946. 222p. <i>A Northern white woman's description of her experiences while teaching in a southern Negro school.</i>	<b>325.260973</b> <b>Sm64w</b>
<b>688. GINZBERG, Eli.</b> The Negro potential. See item no. 307.	<b>325.260973</b> <b>G435ne</b>	<b>697. U.S. Office of Education.</b> Race and place; a legal history of the neighborhood school. 1968. 103p. Bibliog. <i>Examination of the issue of the neighborhood school in the light of legal history with particular emphasis on districting and discrimination against students from specific schools. Written by educator-historian Meyer Weinberg.</i>	<b>FS5.238:</b> <b>38005</b>
<b>689. HOLT, John Caldwell.</b> How children learn. See item no. 359.	<b>LB1555.H79</b>	<b>B HISTORY</b>	
<b>690. INSTITUTE of International Education.</b> Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. See item no. 360.	<b>LA230.I 5</b>	<b>698. BOTUME, Elizabeth Hyde.</b> First days among the contrabands. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 286p. <i>A Northern white teacher describes the first school days of ex-slaves on the Georgia Sea Islands during and after the Civil War.</i>	<b>E185.93</b> <b>.S7B7</b> <b>1968</b>
<b>691. MCGINNIS, Frederick Alphonso.</b> The education of Negroes in Ohio. Wilberforce, Ohio, 1962. 104p. <i>An historical account of "Negro Education" as it took shape and developed in the state of Ohio, the work surveys this subject from the early years of statehood, through the "Black Laws", the Separate School Law and its abolition, and provisions for negro higher education.</i>	<b>371.974</b> <b>M175ed</b>	<b>699. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis).</b> The freedmen's book. 1968. See item no. 3.	<b>E185.86.C46</b> <b>1968</b>
<b>692. MATSON, Floyd W.</b> Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. See item no. 284.	<b>AC5.M457</b>	<b>700. BEAM, Lura.</b> He called them by the lightning; a teacher's odyssey in the Negro South, 1908-1919.	<b>E185.93</b> <b>.S8B4</b>

Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1967. 230p. <i>Reminiscences of a white teacher from Maine who taught Negroes in the South from 1908-1919.</i>		708. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Racial isolation in the public schools; summary of a report by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. See item no. 271.	CR1.10:7
<b>701. DABNEY, Charles William.</b> Universal education in the South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1936. 2 vols. Index. <i>Chiefly a series of biographical sketches of persons who fought for public education in the South.</i>	370.975 D112un	<b>709. U.S. Office of Education.</b> Equality of educational opportunity. 1966. 737p. Full report of the Office of Education's survey of the factors involved in unequal educational opportunity in the U.S.; contains descriptions of survey design and examples of questionnaires used.	FS5.238: 38001
<b>702. HARLAN, Louis R.</b> Separate and unequal; public school campaigns and racism in the Southern Seaboard States, 1901-1915. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1958. 290p. Bilbiog. Index. <i>Impact of Northern philanthropy and Southern racial views on public education in the Southern seaboard states from 1900-1915.</i>	371.974 H226ee	<b>710. U.S. Office of Education.</b> Equality of educational opportunity. 1966. 33p. Summary report of the survey conducted by the Office of Education concerning the lack of equal educational opportunity in the U.S. due to racial discrimination.	FS.5.238:3800
<b>703. WOODSON, Carter Godwin.</b> The education of the Negro prior to 1861. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 454p. Bibliog. Account of the successful strivings of Negroes for educational enlightenment in the pre-Civil War period.	LC2741.W7 1968 and 371.974 W868e	<b>2. IN THE SOUTH</b> <b>711. ANDERSON, Margaret.</b> The children of the South. See item no. 354.	LC2801.A83
<b>C DISCRIMINATION AND SEGREGATION</b>		<b>712. KILPATRICK, James Jackson.</b> The Southern case for school segregation. See item no. 457.	301.451 K559so
<b>1. GENERAL</b>		<b>712a. LORD, Walter.</b> The past that would not die. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 275p. Bibliog. Index. Deals with the conflicts and results of James Meredith's attempt to enroll in the University of Mississippi.	301.451 L884pa McMahon
<b>704. EDUCATIONAL Policies Commission.</b> American education and the search for equal opportunity. Washington, 1965. 39p. Recommendations concerning how American educators can best deal with the inequality of opportunity accorded Negroes.	371.96 Ed83am	<b>713. MUSE, Benjamin.</b> Ten years of prelude; the story of integration since the Supreme Court's 1954 decision. New York, Viking Press, 1964. 308p. Bibliog. Index. Reviews the impact on the South of the 1954 Supreme Court school desegregation decision.	301.451 M972te
<b>705. FUCHS, Estelle.</b> Pickets at the gates. New York, Free Press, 1966. 205p. Bibliog. A study of two case studies: 1) a principal's efforts to relate teachers to underprivileged students; 2) New York City school boycott in 1965.	370.1934 F951pi	<b>3. GHETTO SCHOOLS</b> <b>714. DENTLER, Robert A.</b> The urban R's; race relations as the problem in urban education. See item no. 434.	LC5131.D4
<b>706. SCHROEDER, Oliver.</b> De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. See item no. 458.	K .S35	<b>715. DEUTSCH, Martin.</b> The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. See item no. 355.	LC4065.D4
<b>706a. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Equal protection of the laws in public higher education, 1960. Washington, 1961. 355p. Bibliog. Report of the Civil Rights Commission regarding the problems of discrimination in publicly controlled junior and senior colleges and universities.	371.974 Un35sq	<b>716. HENTOFF, Nat.</b> Our children are dying. See item no. 357.	LB880.H4
<b>707. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Racial isolation in the public schools. See item no. 270.	CR1.2:Sch6/12 vol. 1-2	<b>717. HERNDON, James.</b> The way it spozed to be See item no. 358.	LC5131.H4

718. KOHL, Herbert R. 36 children. See item no. 361.	LC2803.H3K6 1967	Georgia Press, 1951. 254p. Bibliog. Chronological tables. A straightforward, well-documented historical account of the rise and development of Negro colleges in Georgia from the beginnings in Reconstruction to 1949.
719. KOZOL, Jonathan. Death at an early age; the destruction of the heart and minds of Negro children in the Boston public schools. See item no. 362.	LC2803 .B7K6	
<b>D HIGHER EDUCATION</b>		
<b>1. GENERAL</b>		
720. COMMISSION on Higher Educational Opportunity in the South. <i>The Negro and higher education in the South.</i> Atlanta, Southern Regional Education Board 1967. 48p. A study which focuses on the Negro colleges in the South detailing how equal education for Negroes can be developed.	LC2801.C6x	
721. Hampton Institute. Class of 1923. <i>The Hamptonian</i> , published by the class of '23 of Hampton Institute. Hampton, Va., The Hampton Institute press, 1923. Unpaged. The 1923 issue of the <i>Hamptonian</i> , the yearbook of Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia. The student body in that year numbered 420 and the faculty 18.	371.974 H189	
722. LOUISVILLE, Ky. University. <i>A century of municipal higher education; a collection of addresses delivered during the centennial observance of the University of Louisville, America's oldest municipal university, March 31 to June 8, 1937.</i> Chicago, Lincoln printing company 1937. 422p. <i>Delineation of the then current (1937) status of negro public higher education.</i>	378.73 L93	
723. MCGRATH, Earl James. <i>The predominantly Negro colleges and universities in transition.</i> New York, Published for the Institute of Higher Education by the Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1965. 204p. Bibliog. <i>Data concerning most aspects of 123 predominantly Negro American colleges and universities.</i>	378.75 M178pr	
724. NOBLE, Jeanne L. <i>The Negro woman's college education.</i> New York, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1956. 163p. Bibliog. <i>Analysis and evaluation of the impact of a college education upon a selected group of Negro women college graduates.</i>	376.65 N667ne	
725. RANGE, Willard. <i>The rise and progress of Negro colleges in Georgia, 1865-1949.</i> Athens, University of	378.758 R163ri	
		Georgia Press, 1951. 254p. Bibliog. Chronological tables. A straightforward, well-documented historical account of the rise and development of Negro colleges in Georgia from the beginnings in Reconstruction to 1949.
		726. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Equal protection of the laws in public higher education, 1960. See item no. 706a.
		371.974 Un35eq
		727. U.S. Office of Education. <i>Negro education; a study of the private and higher schools for colored people in the United States.</i> Washington, Govt. print off., 1917. 2 vols. Maps, charts and indexes. <i>Factual profiles of Negro institutions of private and higher education as of 1916 emphasizing the Southern and Border states, arranged by state.</i>
		1116.3:916/ 38-39
		728. U.S. Public Health Service. Graduates of predominantly Negro colleges, class of 1964. See item no. 365.
		FS2.22:N31
		<b>2. DIRECTORIES</b>
		729. U.S. Department of Labor. <i>Directory of Negro colleges and universities, March 1967.</i> 103p. <i>Information on 103 institutions: officials, enrollment, degrees offered and granted, description of the schools, and its affiliations.</i>
		L1.54:N31/ 967
		730. U.S. Department of Labor. <i>Directory of 1965-66 graduates from predominately Negro colleges.</i> 1966. See item no. 51.
		L1.2:N31/4
		<b>E DESEGREGATION</b>
		731. BERMAN, Daniel M. It is so ordered: the Supreme Court rules on school segregation. New York, Norton, 1966. 161p. Indexes. <i>Outline of the federal Judicial process as it relates to school desegregation cases.</i>
		KF4155.B4x
		732. BLOSSOM, Virgil T. <i>It has happened here.</i> New York, Harper, 1959. 209p. Index. <i>Account, by the former superintendant of schools in Little Rock, Ark., of the school desegregation crisis there.</i>
		371.974 B623it
		733. NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People. <i>Integrated school books; a descriptive bibliography of 399 pre-school and elementary school texts and story books.</i> See item no. 82.
		Z5814.D5N3 Reference
		734. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. Guidelines for school desegregation;
		Y4.J89/1: 89/23

hearings. 1966. 157p. *Text of hearing held in December, 1966; includes testimony of Harold Howe, Commissioner of Education.*

**735. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.**

Compliance officers manual; a handbook of compliance procedures under title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964. 1966. 49p. *Provides criteria for conducting and reporting Title VI compliance reviews and investigations; designed for the training of officers in various agencies.*

CR1.6/2:C73

Act of 1964. 1968. 24p. *Sets forth Federal government policies with regard to public school desegregation.*

L1.2:In8

**736. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.**

Education parks; appraisals of plans to improve educational quality and desegregate the schools. 1967. 104p. Bibliog. *Papers by U.S. educators on the concept of education parks as a means of meeting the needs of urban and desegregated education.*

CR1.19:0

**743. U.S. Manpower Administration.**

Social and economic implications of integration in the public schools. 1965. 22p. *Contains speech by Kenneth B. Clark and discussion afterwards.*

F55.6/2:D45/  
966-2

**737. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.**

Federal rights under School desegregation law. 1966. 21p. *Contains answers to the most frequently asked questions concerning Federal prohibition of school segregation, plus a 1966 Federal revision of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.*

CR.1.10:6

**744. U.S. Office of Education.**

Revised statement of policies for school desegregation plans under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. December 1966. 9p. *Publication of those sections of the Code of Federal Regulations pertaining to school desegregation, as amended for the school year 1967-68.*

E185.6.B15

**XI POLITICS**

**A NEGRO POLITICAL INVOLVEMENT**

**1. GENERAL**

**745. BAILEY, Harry A.**

Negro politics in America. Columbus, Ohio, C.E. Merrill Books, 1967. 455p. Index. *A selection of readings on Negro participation in American politics during the 1950's and 60's which are based on empirical and systematic social research.*

E185.B876

**746. BROTZ, Howard.**

Negro social and political thought, 1850-1920; representative texts. New York, Basic Books, 1966. 593p. Bibliog. Index. *Selections from Negroes writing between 1850-1920 to show their thoughts about the future of the race in America.*

E185.615  
.C32

**747. CARMICHAEL, Stokely.**

Black power; the politics of liberation in America. New York, Random House, 1967. 198p. Bibliog. *Explains why, where and how black Americans can solve their problems nonviolently.*

HN58.H25

**748. HARRINGTON, Michael.**

Toward a democratic left; a radical program for a new majority. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 314p. *Discusses the need for a new political party based upon black power, white youth, white collar, labor unions, and the new Leftists.*

In Process

**749. JACOBS, Paul.**

The new radicals; a report with documents. New York, Random House, 1966. 333p. *Analytical portraits of the young radical activists which draw on significant statements in the new radical dialogue.*

**740. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.**

Southern school desegregation, 1966-67; 1967. 163p. *Report assessing recent progress in school desegregation in the South, detailing current unsolved problems, and suggesting corrective steps.*

CR1.2:Sch6/  
13

**741. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.**

Survey of school desegregation in Southern and border States 1965-66. 1966. 70p. *Contains reports of progress made toward school desegregation, identifies principal barriers to further progress, and makes recommendations for corrective action.*

CR1.2:Sch6/  
11

**742. U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Office for Civil Rights.**

Policies on elementary and secondary school compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights

FS1.2:Sch6

<b>749a. OTTLEY, Roi.</b> New world a-coming. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 304p. A black reporter's story of Negroes in government and out during the New Deal. Reprint of the 1943 edition.	F128.9.N3075 1968	<b>755. MATTHEWS, Donald R.</b> Negroes and the new southern politics. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966. 551p. Index. A comprehensive description and analysis of the contemporary Southern Negro's political participation and its probable development and consequences.	E185.61 .M38
<b>750. RECORD, Wilson.</b> The Negro and the Communist Party. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina, Press, 1951. 340p. A study of the Communist Party's attempts to enlist the mass support of American Negroes.	325.26 R245	<b>b. RECONSTRUCTION PERIOD</b>	
<b>750a. SMITH, Samuel Denny.</b> The Negro in Congress, 1870-1901. See item no. 64.	E185.6.S64 1966	<b>756. BENNETT, Lerone.</b> Black Power, U.S.A., the human side of Reconstruction, 1867-1877. See item no. 133.	E185.2 .B38
<b>750b. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Political participation, a study of participation by Negroes in the electoral and political processes in 10 Southern States since passage of the Voting rights act of 1965. 1968. 256p. Based on 1966 elections in the States studied; study of the typical difficulties experienced by Negro candidates and voters in the South because of their race.	CR1.2:P75/3	<b>756a. COX, LaWanda C. (Fentason).</b> Politics, principle, and prejudice, 1865-1866; dilemma of Reconstruction America. See item no. 135.	973.81 C839po
<b>751. WILSON, James Q.</b> Negro politics; the search for leadership. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1960. 342p. Bibliog. Index. Describes the opportunities and problems of Negro leaders, analyzing their goals and methods.	301.451 W694ne	<b>757. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.</b> Black reconstruction; an essay toward a history of the part which black folk played in the attempt to reconstruct democracy in America, 1860-1880. See item no. 136.	On Order
<b>2. IN THE SOUTH</b>		<b>758. HIRSHSON, Stanley P.</b> Farewell to the bloody shirt; northern Republicans & the southern Negro, 1877-1893. See item no. 137.	973.8 H617fa
<b>a. GENERAL</b>		<b>759. LYNCH, John Roy.</b> The facts of reconstruction. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 325p. Refutes the charges that Negroes abused their newly gained political power during Reconstruction.	E668 .L98 1968
<b>752. BURGESS, Margaret Elaine.</b> Negro leadership in a southern city, Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1962. 231p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the Negro in a Middle South urban center, analyzing the natures, function, and effectiveness of Negro leadership and relation to the white leadership.	301.451 B912ne	<b>760. SOUTH Carolina. Constitutional convention, 1868.</b> Proceedings of the Constitutional convention of South Carolina, held at Charleston, S.C., beginning January 14th and ending March 17th, 1868. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 2 vols. in 1. Record of a Southern convention during Reconstruction, composed of a majority of Negroes, which drew up very democratic laws for the state.	JK4225 1868 .A13 1968
<b>753. LADD, Everett Carl.</b> Negro political leadership in the South. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 348p. Bibliog. Index. Examines Negro urban political leadership, particularly in Greenville, S. Carolina and Winston-Salem, N. Carolina.	320.975 L121ne	<b>c. AFTER RECONSTRUCTION</b>	
<b>754. LEWINSON, Paul.</b> Race, class and party; a history of Negro suffrage and white politics in the South. New York, Russell & Russell, 1963. 302p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the interaction between the racial question and the white class and party struggle in the South from 1860-1930.	JK 1929 .A2L4 1963	<b>761. BUNI, Andrew.</b> The Negro in Virginia politics, 1902-1965. Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1967. 296p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the course of Negro political activity in Virginia.	E185.93 .V8B86
		<b>762. EDMONDS, Helen G.</b> The Negro and fusion politics in North Carolina, 1894-1901 Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1951. 260p. Bibliog. Tables. Index Analyzes the Negro's role in the Fusion politics in North Carolina, from 1894-1901.	301.451 Ed57ne

### 3. IN THE NORTH

#### 763. COLLINS, Ernest M.

The political behavior of the Negroes in Cincinnati, Ohio and Louisville, Kentucky. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1960. 226p. Bibliog. A detailed analysis of the voting behavior of Negroes in Cincinnati and Louisville, Ky. during the period 1928-1948.

301.451  
C693po

#### 764. GOSNELL, Harold Foote.

Negro politicians; the rise of Negro politics in Chicago. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 396p. Statistical tables. Index. A reprint of a study, first published in 1935, of particular Chicago Negro leaders and the position of Negroes within the government service.

F548.9  
.N3G67  
1967

### 4. NEGRO VOTING

#### 765. MOON, Henry Lee.

Balance of power: the Negro vote. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1948. 256p. Index. Written by a Negro journalist. A study of the possible decisive role Negroes may have in U.S. elections.

324.15  
M778b

#### 766. PRICE, Hugh Douglas.

The Negro and Southern politics; a chapter of Florida history. New York, New York University Press, 1957. 133p. Bibliog. Index. A case study of the voting behavior of Florida Negroes since the outlawing of white primaries.

324.1  
P931ne

#### 767. STRONG, Donald Stuart.

Negroes, ballots, and judges; national voting rights legislation in the Federal courts. University, Published for the Bureau of Public Administration, University of Alabama, by University of Alabama Press, 1968. 100p. Table of cases. Index. Examines legal cases in connection with the Civil Rights Acts of 1957, 1960, and 1964; focuses on Federal court cases in Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama. Tables of cases.

KF4893.S8

#### 768. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.

Political participation, a study of participation by Negroes in the electoral and political processes in 10 Southern states since passage of the voting rights act of 1965. See item no. 750b.

CR1.2:P75/3

#### 769. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.

The Voting Rights Act....the first months. 1965. 78p. Summary of the history of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 and presentation of the results of a survey of the operation of the Act in 32 Southern counties during the first two months of its life.

CR1.2:V94/2

### B LEGISLATION AND COURT RULINGS

#### 1. GENERAL

#### 770. BERGER, Monroe.

Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. See item no. 278.

323.4  
B453eq  
1952

#### 771. CARMICHAEL, Peter Archibald.

The South and segregation. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1965. 344p. Index. A criticism of the Supreme Court's decisions affecting Negro civil rights.

323.40973  
C212so

#### 772. COX, Archibald.

Civil rights, the Constitution, and the courts. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1967. 76p. Three lectures on civil disobedience, federalism, and the press and their relation to the law.

KF4757  
.A5C8

#### 773. FRIEDMAN, Leon.

Southern justice. New York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 306p. Wide-ranging accounts of how the law operates in regard to civil rights in today's South.

323.4  
F914so  
McMahon

#### 774. GREENBERG, Jack.

Race relations and American law. See item no. 430.

301.451  
G829ra

#### 775. IANNIELLO, Lynne.

Milestones along the march; twelve historic Civil Rights documents, from World War II to Selma. New York, F. A. Praeger, 1965. 124p. Includes Supreme Court decisions, executive orders, congressional legislation, speeches.

323.408  
Ia6mi

#### 776. JAVITS, Jacob Koppel.

Discrimination, U.S.A. Rev. ed. New York, Washington Square Press, 1962. 289p. Bibliog. Index. A summary history of discrimination in the U.S. with emphasis on civil rights legislation during the years 1940-1962.

323.4  
J328di  
1962

#### 777. MILLER, Loren.

The petitioners; the story of the Supreme Court of the United States and the Negro. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966. 461p. Tables of cases. A full chronicle of the words and deeds of the Supreme Court respecting Negro rights from 1789-1965.

342.73  
M615pe

#### 778. MURRAY, Pauli.

States' laws on race and color, and appendices containing international documents, federal laws and regulations, local ordinances and charts. See item no. 279.

Law  
T-M965s

<b>779. NELSON, Bernard Hamilton.</b> The Fourteenth amendment and the Negro since, 1920. New York, Russell & Russell, 1967. 185p. Bibliog. <i>A study of sixty-nine federal cases which have extended the protection granted the Negro against state governments.</i>	E185.61 .N44 1967	<b>790. SOVERN, Michael I.</b> Legal restraint on racial discrimination in employment. <i>See item no. 681.</i>	331.113 So89Ls
<b>780. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary.</b> Civil rights, 1966; hearings, 1966. 1765p. <i>Includes text of bills related to civil rights and testimony and statements made at hearings held in May, 1966.</i>	Y4.J89/1:89/16	<b>791. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Equal employment opportunity under Federal law. <i>See item no. 682.</i>	CR1.10:5
<b>781. WAITE, Edward F.</b> The Negro in the Supreme Court....Minneapolis, Minn., Minnesota law review, 1946. 96p. <i>A review of major Supreme Court cases concerning the Negro chronologically arranged, from 1857-1946.</i>	Law T-W1342n	<b>792. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.</b> First annual digest of legal interpretations, July 2, 1965 through July 1, 1966. <i>See item no. 683.</i>	Y3.Eq/2: 10-2/65-66
<b>782. WILSON, Theodore Brantner.</b> The black codes of the South. University, University of Alabama Press, 1965. 177p. Bibliog. Index. <i>An examination of the 1865-66 southern statutes governing Negroes.</i>	V323.1196075 W698bL	<b>793. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.</b> Legislative history of Titles VII and XI of civil rights act of 1964. <i>See item no. 684.</i>	Y3.Eq2:2 C49/2
<b>2. EDUCATION</b>			
<b>783. BERMAN, Daniel M.</b> It is so ordered: the Supreme Court rules on school segregation. <i>See item no. 731.</i>	KF4155.B4x	<b>794. KALVEN, Harry.</b> The Negro and the First amendment. Columbus, Ohio, State University Press, 1965. 190p. Bibliog. <i>Analyses a series of recent Supreme Court decisions as reflecting the influence of the Negro protest movement on changes in constitutional law affecting the 14th and 1st. amendments.</i>	342.733 K127ne
<b>784. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Equal protection of the laws in public higher education, 1960. <i>See item no. 706a.</i>	371.974 Un35eq	<b>795. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency.</b> Fair housing act of 1967; hearings. <i>See item no. 624.</i>	Y4.B22/3: H31/54 967
<b>785. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Federal rights under school desegregation law. <i>See item no. 737.</i>	CR.1.10:6	<b>796. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency.</b> Housing and urban development legislation of 1968; hearings. <i>See item no. 625.</i>	Y4.B22/3: H81/55-968 pt. 1 & pt. 2
<b>786. U.S. Office of Education.</b> Revised statement of policies for school desegregation plans under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. <i>See item no. 744.</i>	FS5.6/2: D45/966-2	<b>797. U.S. Housing &amp; Home Finance Agency.</b> Fair housing laws, summaries and text of State and municipal laws. <i>See item no. 626.</i>	HH1.5:H81/3
<b>3. EMPLOYMENT</b>			
<b>787. BUREAU of National Affairs, Washington, D.C.</b> State fair employment laws and their administration: texts, Federal-State cooperation, prohibited acts. <i>See item no. 679.</i>	KF3434.A4 1964x Reference	<b>798. VOSE, Clement E.</b> Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. <i>See item no. 277.</i>	KF662.V6x
<b>788. GARFINKEL, Herbert.</b> When Negroes march; the March on Washington Movement in the organizational politics for FEPC. <i>See item no. 646.</i>	331.113 G18wh	<b>6. POVERTY PROGRAM</b>	
<b>789. NORGREN, Paul Herbert.</b> Toward fair employment. <i>See item no. 680.</i>	HD4903.5 .U58N6	<b>799. MENCHER, Samuel</b> Poor law to poverty program; economic security policy in Britain and the United States. <i>See item no. 332.</i>	HV245.M39
<b>800. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity.</b> Legal services in action, the poor seek justice. 1967. 28p. <i>Describes the operations of the Legal Services Programs of the War on Poverty to help the poor receive justice.</i>	PrEx10.2: L52/3		

<b>7. VOTING RIGHTS</b>		
<b>801. STRONG, Donald Stuart.</b> Negroes, ballots, and judges; national voting rights legislation in the Federal courts. <i>See item no. 767.</i>	KF4893.S8  328.334 T161go	<i>America, intended for the use of secondary school history teachers.</i>
<b>802. TAPER, Bernard.</b> Gomillion versus Lightfoot; the Tuskegee gerrymander case. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1962. 118p. <i>A resume of the Supreme Court case concerning the deprivation of Negro voting rights in Tuskegee, Alabama through political gerrymandering.</i>	  CR1.2:V94/2	<b>812. SCHROEDER, Oliver.</b> De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. <i>See item no. 458.</i>
<b>803. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> The Voting Rights Act....the first months. <i>See item no. 769.</i>	  E185.615 .B3	<b>812a. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Civil Rights Directory, October 1968. 168p. <i>Contains four sections listing addresses and phone numbers of Federal officials, private organizations, and State agencies involved with civil rights responsibilities.</i>
<b>XII THE FREEDOM REVOLUTION</b>		
<b>A CIVIL RIGHTS STRUGGLE</b>		
<b>1. GENERAL</b>		
<b>804. BARBOUR, Floyd B.</b> The Black Power revolt; a collection of essays. Boston, P. Sargent, 1968. 287p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Collection of essays from all periods of American history showing the development of Negro protest movements.</i>	323.4 B453eq 1952	<b>812b. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b> Publications catalog. <i>See item no. 81.</i>
<b>805. BERGER, Morroe.</b> Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. <i>See item no. 278.</i>	E185.615 .B53	<b>813. U.S. Department of State</b> Civil rights and race relations; a seminar. <i>See item no. 415.</i>
<b>806. BLACK American and the press.</b> Los Angeles, Ritchie, 1968. 86p.	KF4757 .A5C6	<b>2. HISTORY</b>
<b>807. COX, Archibald.</b> Civil rights, the Constitution, and the courts. <i>See item no. 772.</i>	  E185.6.D24	<b>814. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell.</b> 100 years of Negro freedom. 1961. <i>See item no. 54.</i>
<b>808. DAEDALUS.</b> The Negro American. <i>See item no. 5a.</i>	323.4 H969e	<b>815. GRANT, Joanne.</b> Black protest; history, documents, and analyses, 1619 to the present. New York, Fawcett, 1968. 505p. Bibliog. <i>History of the Negro protest movement as reflected in written records, with opinion and interpretive materials added.</i>
<b>809. HUSZAR, George Bernard de.</b> Equality in America; the issue of minority rights. New York, H.W. Wilson Co., 1949. 259p. Bibliog. <i>Essays reflecting the range of opinion on the type and extent of Negro discrimination and methods to overcome it.</i>	323.4 M132ci	<b>816. GREENBERG, Jack.</b> Race relations and American law. <i>See item no. 430.</i>
<b>810. MCCLELLAN, Grant S.</b> Civil rights. New York, H. W. Wilson Co., 1964. 192p. Bibliog. <i>Essays on the advances in civil rights for Negroes and others in American society and efforts toward global human rights.</i>	  E185.61.M76	<b>817. IANNIELLO, Lynne.</b> Milestones along the march; twelve historic Civil Rights documents, from World War II to Selma. <i>See item no. 775.</i>
<b>811. MOONEY, Chase Curran.</b> Civil rights: retrospect and prospects. Washington, Service Center for Teachers of History, 1961. 18p. Bibliog. <i>A summary of the developments in Negro civil rights in</i>	  49	<b>818. KONVITZ, Milton Ridvas.</b> A century of civil rights. New York, Columbia University Press, 1962. 293p. Tables of cases and statutes. Index. <i>Historical and philosophical analysis of civil rights developments during the past century through an examination of federal and state legislative action.</i>
		<b>819. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham.</b> The Betrayal of the Negro, from Rutherford B. Hayes to Woodrow Wilson. <i>See item no. 101.</i>
		<b>820. MILLER, Loren.</b> The petitioners; the story of the Supreme Court of the United States and the Negro. <i>See item no. 777.</i>

821. STERNE, Emma (Gelders). They took their stand. New York, Crowell-Collier Press, 1968. 238p. Bibliog. Index. Written for grades 6 and up. Collective biography of 12 white Southerners who have at various times opposed slavery and discrimination.	E185.98 .A1S7	829. GOLDEN, Harry Lewis. Mr. Kennedy and the Negroes. Cleveland, World Co., 1964. 319p. Bibliog. Index. Story of the Negro's struggle for equal rights emphasizing John F. Kennedy's role in that struggle.	323.4 G565mi
3. CIVIL RIGHTS IN THE 20th CENTURY a. GENERAL			
822. BRODERICK, Francis L. Negro protest thought in the twentieth century. Indianapolis Bobs-Merrill Co., 1965. 444p. Index. Selections from little-known material which emphasize programs and platforms that have spoken for the Negro from 1895-1965.	E185.887	830. HANDLIN, Oscar. Fire-bell in the night; the crisis in civil rights. Boston, Little, Brown, 1964. 110p. Examination of the developments in civil rights from 1954-1964.	E185.61 .H23
822a. CARMICHAEL, Peter Archibald. The South and segregation. See item no. 771.	323.40973 C212so	831. ISAACS, Harold Robert. The new world of Negro Americans. 1963. See item no. 16.	301.451 Is1ne
823. FRANKLIN, John Hope. The Negro in twentieth century America; a reader on the struggle for civil rights. New York, Vintage Books, 1967. 542p. Bibliog. A source book of readings on the struggle for civil rights.	On Order	832. KING, Martin Luther. I have a dream; speech at the March on Washington. 1963. 6p.	On Order
824. JAVITS, Jacob Koppel. Discrimination, U.S.A. See item no. 776.	323.4 J328di 1962	833. KING, Martin Luther. Where do we go from here: Chaos or community? See item no. 20.	E185.615 .K5
825. KONVITZ, Milton Rives. Expanding liberties; freedom's gains in postwar America. New York, Viking Press, 1966. 429p. Analysis of current civil liberties problems by this noted legal authority.	KF4749 K62x	834. KING, Martin Luther. Why we can't wait. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 178p. The story of the Birmingham demonstrations and the March on Washington.	301.451 K585wh
b. IN THE 60's			
826. AMERICAN Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations. Industrial Union. Dept. Today's civil rights revolution. Washington, 1967. 22p. Contains two civil rights speeches of A. Philip Randolph and Walter Reuther and the text of an AFL-CIO civil rights resolution.	HD8055.A5A365 no. 57	835. LEWIS, Anthony. Portrait of a decade; the second American revolution. New York, Random House, 1964. 322p. Index. Selections from articles appearing in the New York Times during the years 1954-1964 dealing with the Negro revolution.	301.451 L585po 1964
827. DUNBAR, Leslie W. A republic of equals. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1966. 132p. Index. Essays on the impact upon America's political ideas and institutions of the civil rights struggle and the Negro revolt.	E185.615 .D8	836. MATSON, Floyd W. Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. See item no. 284.	AC5.M457
828. FRIEDMAN, Leon. Southern justice. See item no. 773.	323.4 F914so McMahon	837. MUSE, Benjamin. The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power., 1963-1967. See item no. 149.	E185.615 .M83
838. SHERRILL, Robert. Gothic politics in the Deep South; stars of the new Confederacy. See item no. 450.		839. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights Directory, October 1968. See item no. 812a	F216.2 .S48
		840. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Hearings before the United States Commission on Civil Rights. Hearings held in Detroit, Michigan, December 14, 1960 and December 15, 1961. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 1961. 511p. Includes maps, charts, etc.	CR1.10:15
			Law T-Un29874 1960d

841. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. Civil rights, 1966; hearings See item no. 780.	Y4.J89/1: 89/16	<i>three non-violent protest movements; Henry Thoreau; Mohandas Gandhi; and the American Negroes of today.</i>	
842. U.S. Manpower Administration. Civil rights in the urban crisis. 1968. 28p. <i>Contains remarks by Donald Stairman and discussion afterwards.</i>	L1.2:M31/50	850. WISH, Harvey. The Negro since emancipation. See item no. 111.	301.451 W757ne
843. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". Council's report and recommendations to the Conference. 1966. 104p. Document which sets the policies for consideration by the full Conference in the areas of economic, educational, housing, and legal rights of Negroes; details needed actions in those areas.	Y3.W58/15: 2-C83	2. GENERAL 851. BOOKER, Simeon. Black man's America. See item no. 1.	301.451 B644bL
844. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". Report. 1966. 177p. Report of the conference held in Washington D. C. June 1-2, 1966; recommendations of the conference with regard to furthering the economic, educational, housing, and legal rights of Negroes; summaries of Conference discussions.	Y3.W58/15: 1/966	852. BRODERICK, Francis L. Negro protest thought in the twentieth century. See item no. 822.	E185.B87
845. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". Speeches. 1966. 66p. Contains the five addresses made to the full Conference on June 1-2, 1966 by President Johnson, vice-President Humphrey, A. Philip Randolph, Thurgood Marshall, and Roy Wilkins.	Y3.W58/15: 2 Sp3	853. BURNS, W. Haywood. The voices of Negro protest in America. See item no. 377.	301.451 B937vo
846. YOUNG, Whitney M. To be equal. New York, McGraw, 1966. 256p. Proposes social, economic, and political programs as an alternative to continuing racial conflict.	On Order	854. CARMICHAEL, Stokely. Black power; the politics of liberation in America. See item no. 747.	E185.615 .C32
B THE PROTEST MOVEMENT 1. HISTORY		855. DUBERMAN, Martin B. In white America, a documentary play. See item no. 281.	PS3554.U25 15
847. GRANT, Joanne. Black protest; history, documents, and analyses, 1619 to the present. See item no. 815.	On Order	856. FRIEDMAN, Leon. The civil rights reader; basic documents of the civil rights movement. New York, Walker, 1967. 348p. Bibliog. A collection of significant documents in the civil rights movement, arranged by subject.	E185.61 .F857
848. LYND, Staughton. Nonviolence in America; a documentary history. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1966. 535p. Bibliog. Collection of over 40 excerpts by famous American exponents of nonviolence from Thoreau to Bayard Rustin.	On Order	857. HANSBERRY, Lorraine. The movement; documentary of a struggle for equality. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1964. 127p. Collection of photographs on the civil rights movement, with text by Miss Hansberry.	301.451 H198mo
849. SCHECTER, Betty. The peaceable revolution. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1963. 243p. Bibliog. Index. Story of	301.24 Sch21pe	858. KALVEN, Harry. The Negro and the First amendment. See item no. 794.	342.733 K127ne
		859. LOMAX, Louis E. The Negro revolt. See item no. 417.	301.451 L837ne
		860. MURPHY, Raymond John. Problems & prospects of the Negro movement. Belmont, Calif., Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1966. 440p. Bibliog.	On Order
		861. POWLEDGE, Fred. Black power, white resistance; notes on the new civil war. See item no. 150.	E185.615 .P6
		862. WAKEFIELD, Dan. Revolt in the South. New York, Grove Press, 1960. 128p. A brief report on the Negro civil rights revolution in the South.	323.175 W137re

<b>863. WARREN, Robert Penn.</b> Who speaks for the Negro? New York, Random House, 1965. 454p. Index. Interviews with over 20 Negro leaders and lesser-known participants in the civil rights movement.	E185.61 .W22	<b>B BLACK POWER</b>	E185.615 .B3
<b>864. WASKOW, Arthur I.</b> From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the 1960's; a study in the connections between conflict and violence. See item no. 145.	301.451 W28fr 1967	<b>874. BARBOUR, Floyd B.</b> The Black Power revolt; a collection of essays. See item no. 804.	E185.615 .C32
<b>3. INDIVIDUAL CASES AND GROUPS</b>		<b>875. CARMICHAEL, Stokely.</b> Black power: the politics of liberation in America. See item no 747.	E185.615 .C32
<b>865. KING, Martin Luther.</b> Stride toward freedom; the Montgomery story. New York, Harper, 1958. 230p. Index. Story of the Negro bus boycott in Montgomery, Alabama.	301.451 K585st	<b>876. FAGER, Charles E.</b> White reflections on black power. See item no. 147.	E185.615 .F3
<b>866. KING, Martin Luther.</b> Why we can't wait. See item no. 834.	301.451 K585wh	<b>877. KILLIAN, Lewis M.</b> The impossible revolution? Black power and the American dream. New York, Random house, 1968. 198p. Bibliog.	E185.615 .K48
<b>867. SUGARMAN, Tracy.</b> Stranger at the gates; a summer in Mississippi. New York, Hill and Wang, 1966. 240p. A book of words and drawings about the author's experiences on the 1964 Mississippi Summer Project of the Southern Civil Rights Movement.	On Order	<b>878. POWLEDGE, Fred.</b> Black power, white resistance; notes on the new civil war. 1967. See item no. 150.	E185.615 .P8
<b>868. WAYNICK, Capus M.</b> North Carolina and the Negro. Raleigh, North Carolina Mayors' Co-operating Committee, 1964. 309p. Bibliog. Index. Reports the experiences of cities and towns in North Carolina when confronted by the 1963 Negro demonstration.	301.451 W368no	<b>879. WRIGHT, Nathan.</b> Black power and urban unrest; creative possibilities. New York, Hawthorn Books, 1967. 200p. Index. Discusses Black Power as a movement vital to the growth, development, and peace of the U.S.	On Order
<b>869. ZINN, Howard.</b> SNCC; the new abolitionists. See item no 382.	E185.61 .Z49 1965	<b>C BLACK NATIONALISM</b>	
<b>XIII BLACK POWER AND BLACK NATIONALISM</b>		<b>880. ESSIEN-UDOM, Essien Udoem.</b> Black nationalism; a search for an identity in America. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1963. 367p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the ideology, organization, and leadership of black nationalism.	297.0073 Es77bL
<b>A GENERAL</b>		<b>881. JONES, LeRoi.</b> Home; social essays. See item no. 385.	E185.6 .J74
<b>870. BURNS, W. Haywood.</b> The voices of Negro protest in America, See item no. 377.	301.451 B937vo	<b>882. LINCOLN, Charles Eric.</b> The Black Muslims in America. Boston, Beacon Press, 1963. 276p. Index. Account of the Black Muslim movement in the United States; describes its origins, doctrines, organization, and leadership.	E185.61 .L56
<b>871. GARVEY, Marcus.</b> Philosophy and opinions of Marcus Garvey. New York, Arno Press, 1968. The speeches and writings of a forerunner of today's black separatists who led a "Back to Africa" movement after World War I.	In Process	<b>883. LITTLE, Malcolm.</b> The autobiography of Malcolm X. See item no. 502.	On Order
<b>872. HARRINGTON, Michael.</b> Toward a democratic left; a radical program for a new majority. See item no. 748.	HN58.H25	<b>884. LITTLE, Malcolm.</b> Malcolm X speaks: selected speeches and statements. London, Secker & Warburg, 1966. 226p. Collection of the thoughts of Malcolm X which he gave voice to during the last two years of his life.	On Order
<b>873. JACOBS, Paul.</b> The new radicals; a report with documents. See item no. 749.	In Process		

**PART II**  
**NEGROES OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**  
**AND AFRICA**

**I NORTH AMERICA**

**A CANADA**

885. PEASE, William Henry.  
 Black Utopia; Negro communal experiments in America. *See item no. 124.* 301.451  
 P327bL

**B MEXICO**

886. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L.  
 Race and racism; a comparative perspective. *See item no. 269.* HT1521.V3

**II CARIBBEAN AREA**

**A CUBA**

887. KLEIN, Herbert S.  
 Slavery in the Americas; a comparative study of Virginia and Cuba. *See item no. 209.* HT1076.K55

**B HAITI**

888. SEABROOK, William Buchler.  
 The magic island. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company 1929. 336p. Stories about sorcery and witchcraft in Haiti. 917.294  
 Selma

**C JAMAICA**

889. PATTERSON, Orlando.  
 The sociology of slavery; an analysis of the origins, development and structure of Negro slave society in Jamaica. London, MacGibbon & Kee, 1967. 310p. Bibliog. An analysis of the origins, development and structure of Negro slave society in Jamaica. On Order

**III SOUTH AMERICA**

**A GENERAL**

890. TANNENBAUM, Frank.  
 Slave and citizen, the Negro in the Americas. *See item no. 34.* 326.973  
 T157

**B BRAZIL**

891. EDUARDO, Octavio da Costa.  
 The Negro in northern Brazil, a study in acculturation. Seattle, University of Washington, 1948. 131p. E51.A556  
 V.15 1966

892. FREYRE, Gilberto.  
 The masters and the slaves (Casa-grande & senzala) a study in the development of Brazilian civilization. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1946. 537p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. Examines the relationship of the imported Negro to the Portuguese conqueror and the aboriginal Indians in the formation of Brazil. 918.103  
 F899ca

893. PIERSON, Donald.  
 Negroes in Brazil; a study of race contact at Bahia. Carbondale, Southern Illinois F2659.N4P5  
 1967

University Press, 1967. 420p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. A study which emphasizes Brazil's assimilation rather than segregation of the Negro.

**894. RAMOS, Arthur.**

The Negro in Brazil. Washington, D.C., The Associated publishers, inc., 1951. 210p. Bibliog. Index. An introduction to and summary of the role and place of the Negro in Brazil.

F2659.N4R34  
 1951x

**895. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L.**

Race and racism; a comparative perspective. *See item no. 269.* HT1521.V3

**C DUTCH GUIANA**

**896. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean.**

Rebel destiny; among the bush Negroes of Dutch Guiana. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, inc., 1934. 366p. Describes a group of Bush Negroes in Dutch Guiana, South America.

918.8  
 H438

**D ECUADOR**

**897. WHITTEN, Norman E.**

Class, kinship, and power in an Ecuadorian town; the Negroes of San Lorenzo. Stanford, Calif. Stanford University Press, 1965. 238p. Bibliog. Index. Describes the changing social structure of a northwest Ecuadorian port town in terms of Negro adaptation to the changing social condition.

301.44098883  
 W618cL

**IV GREAT BRITAIN**

**898. BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo.**

To Sir, with love. *See item no. 433.* 373.4212  
 8731to

**PART III**  
**THE NEGRO IN AFRICA**  
**SECTION A-SUBJECT CATEGORIES**

**I BACKGROUND AND GENERAL INFORMATION**

**A GENERAL**

**899. BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry.**

An atlas of African affairs. Rev. ed. New York, Praeger, 1966. 133p. Brief guide to 38 new African countries created since 1960, concentrating on recent developments in each nation and including general and sectional maps. G2445.B6  
 1965  
 Reference

DT5.G25

**900. CARLSON, Lucile.**

Africa's lands and nations. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1967. 398p. Bibliog. Tables and maps. Discusses the geographic, socio-economic, and political aspects of various sections of Africa.

DT20.C3

**901. CARY, Joyce.**

The case for African freedom, and other

901. Writings on Africa. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1962. 241p. Index. Collection of essays on Africa by the author, an English novelist.		910. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean. DT352.H43
902. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations. Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. New York, Free Press of Glencoe, 1967. 310p. Index. Essays intending to discover the principles that underlie the social and political development of newly independent Asian and African states.	JC365.C47	911. HODDER, B. W. DT3.H63 1967
903. FITZGERALD, Walter. Africa: a social, economic, and political geography of its major regions. 10th ed. London, Methuen, 1968. 503p.	DT5.F5 1967	912. JUNOD, Violaine I. DT30.J82 Reference
904. GOULD, Peter R. Africa, continent of change. Belmont, Calif., Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1961. 256p. Bibliog. Writings on the main political, economic, and social problems of Africa written generally in non-technical language.	916 G735af	912a. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley. 916.7 K569tr
905. GROVE, Alfred Thomas. Africa south of the Sahara. Oxford, Oxford U.P., 1967. 275p. Bibliog. Index. Surveys the physical environment of sub-Saharan Africa and gives historical and contemporary information about nine African regions.	DT352.G7	913. MCEWAN, Peter J. M. DT5.M14 1965
906. GUNTHER, John. Inside Africa. New York, Harper, 1955. 952p. Bibliog. Index. Covers Africa today, yesterday, and potentially tomorrow: European colonizing, African nationalism, repression in South Africa, factional difficulties of the independent states.	916 G958in	914. MEYER, Frank S. 309.16 M675af
907. HAILEY, William Malcolm Hailey. An African survey; a study of problems arising in Africa south of the Sahara. Rev. 1956. New York, Oxford University Press, 1957. 1676p. Comparative study of the countries, peoples, and institutions of sub-Saharan Africa and the European influence upon the area. Complete revision of 1938 edition.	309.16 H125a3	915. NYERERE, Julius Kambarage. DT446.N9A5
908. HAINES, Charles Grove. Africa today Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. 510p. Studies covering all phases of African life as seen by Western eyes.	960 H127af	916. SILLERY, Anthony. 916 S135af
909. HAYNES, George Edmund. Africa, continent of the future. New York, Association Press, 1950. 516p. A country-by-country survey of Africa south of the Sahara.	916 H333af	917. STILLMAN, Calvin W. 960 St54af

918. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliatferro.	325.260973 W276s	926. STATE of the Union; economic, financial and statistical yearbook for the Union of South Africa.	R316.8 St29
The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. New York, Doubleday, Page & company, 1909. 2 vols. In three parts: <i>The Negro in Africa; the Negro as a slave; the Negro as a freeman.</i>		Cape Town, Culemborg Publishers. Library has 1958-1960, 1962 editions. Index. A yearbook of the Union of South Africa covering its government and politics, foreign policy, population, education, industry, transportation, finance and commerce.	
919. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke.	325.260973 W378	927. THE YEAR book and guide to East Africa.	R916 Y32a
The Negro from Africa to America. New York, George H. Doran company, 1924. 487p. Survey of the life and progress of the Negro beginning with his African background to his place in the social and economic life of America circa. 1925.		London, S. Low, Marston. Library has 1952, 1959-1961 editions. Survey, statistical articles, and travel guides to the states and territories of East Africa.	
<b>E ENCYCLOPEDIAS</b>		928. THE YEAR book and guide to Southern Africa.	R916.8 Y32
920. JUNOD, Violaine I.	DT30.J82 Reference	London, S. Low, Marston. Latest edition in library is 1961. Contains descriptive, statistical and gazetteer information about the states and territories of Southern Africa.	
The handbook of Africa. See item no. 912.	R310 Or1	<b>D AFRICAN STUDIES</b>	
921. ORBIS, The encyclopaedia of extra-European countries; a survey and directory of political, industrial, financial, cultural, and scientific organizations, in the continents of Africa, America, Asia and Australasia, arranged alphabetically under countries. London, Europa Publications, 195. 1 vol. 415p. A survey and directory of political, economic, cultural, and scientific organizations in the various countries of Africa and other non-European countries.	R916.8 R727en	929. DUIGNAN, Peter.	R016.98 D883ch
922. ROSENTHAL, Eric.	DT729.R65 1967 Reference	A checklist of serials for African studies. Based on the libraries of the Hoover Institution and Stanford University. Stanford, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1963. 104p. Lists the serials of African studies held by the Libraries of the Hoover Institutions and Stanford University.	
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. New York, F. Warne, 1961. 600p. Alphabetical encyclopedia treating all the various aspects of the land and life of southern Africa.		930. LYSTAD, Robert A.	916 L997af
923. ROSENTHAL, Eric.	R352.068 Or2	The African world; a survey of social research. New York, Praeger, 1965. 575p. Bibliog. Index. Contains 18 bibliographical essays on recent knowledge in various areas of African studies.	
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. 4th ed. New York, F. Warne, 1967. 638p. The first encyclopedia of Southern, not just of South, Africa. Features include a list of South African diamonds, a table of Cape weights and measures, and a map of the Swaziland Railway.		931. UNITED NATIONS Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organizations. Secretariat.	DT19.5.U5 Reference
<b>C YEARBOOKS</b>		Social scientists specializing in African studies; directory. Paris, Ecole pratique des hautes études, 1963. 375p. Index. The first single volume "Who's who" devoted to African social scientists and social scientists everywhere specializing in African studies. Covers the period 1959-1961. In French and English.	
924. OFFICIAL South African Municipal Yearbook.	R316.8 So87of	932. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Serials for African studies. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1961. 163p. Bibliog. Index. List of serials relative to African studies including monographs annual reports, yearbooks, directories, and ephemeral publications.	RO16.916 Un363ee
Cape Town, F. G. Pay, Library has 1937-1968 editions. General information and statistics of South African municipalities.			
925. SOUTH AFRICA. Office of census and statistics.			
Official year book of the Union....Pretoria, Library has 1934-1935, 1939 editions. Includes maps and charts covering South Africa's social, economic, and political developments.			

## E BIOGRAPHY

933. HOOKER, James R.

Black revolutionary; George Padmore's path from communism to pan-Africanism. New York, Praeger, 1967. 188p. Bibliog. *The story of the father of black African emancipation.*

CT3150  
.P3H6

RO16.96  
H837ca

934. THE NEW Africans; a guide to the contemporary history of emergent Africa and its leaders. New York, Putnam, 1967. 504p. Index. *For each of 33 newly independent African nations; basic geopolitical facts and biographies of its leaders.*

DT352.N49  
1967  
Reference

RO16.916  
In8no

## F BIBLIOGRAPHY

### 1. GENERAL

935. BRIDGMAN, Jon.

German Africa: a select annotated bibliography. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1965. 120p. *A bibliography of the Hoover Institution's collection of works on German activity in Africa since 1870.*

RO16.325343096  
B784ge

RO16.9166  
In8we

936. GLAZIER, Kenneth M.

Africa south of the Sahara; a select and annotated bibliography, 1958-1963. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1964. 65p. *Lists 150 annotated titles. Limited to books in English, published 1958-63.*

RO16.9167  
G469af

316  
L997af

937. HARVARD University. Library.

Africa: classification schedule, classified listing by call number, alphabetical listing by author or title, chronological listing. Cambridge, Published by the Harvard University Library; distributed by the Harvard University Press, 1965. 196p. *Abbreviated bibliographical data on works in the Widener Library concerning Africa, including African literature in both European and indigenous languages.*

Z881.H34035  
Reference

RO16.968  
M622ao  
1957

938. HOLDSWORTH, Mary.

Soviet African studies, 1918-59; an annotated bibliography. London, Distributed for the Royal Institute of International Affairs by Oxford University Press, 1961. 2 parts. Bibliog. Index. *Annotated bibliography of selected book and journal articles on Africa published in the U.S.S.R. from 1920-1958. Biographies of writers.*

Z3501.H6  
Reference

Z3801.M8  
1965  
Reference

939. HOWARD University, Washington, D.C. Library. Moorland Foundation.

A catalogue of the African collection in the Moorland Foundation, Howard University Library. Washington, Howard University Press, 1958. 398p. Index. *4,865 book entries with a general section arranged by subject, preceding the listing by country divisions. Separate listings of periodicals alphabetical by title and newspapers by geographic area.*

940. INTERNATIONAL African Institute.

North-east Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. London, 1959. Index. *A bibliography covering ethnography, sociology and linguistics of North-east Africa based on the classified card index in the Library of the International African Institute.*

941. INTERNATIONAL African Institute.

West Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. London, 1958. Index. *A bibliographical card index compiled by the Library of the International African Institute listing the significant works on West Africa geographically divided, subdivided by subjects, and arranged alphabetically.*

942. LYSTAD, Robert A.

The African world; a survey of social research. See item no. 930.

316  
L997af

943. MENDELSSOHN, Sidney.

Mendelsohn's South African bibliography; being the catalogue raisonné of the Mendelsohn library of works relating to South Africa.... Together with notices of a large number of important works not as yet included in the collection...a bibliography of South African periodical literature, and of articles on South African subjects in periodical literature...Also a complete list of the British parliamentary blue-books on South Africa, a cartography of South Africa, &.... Boston, Canner, 1957. 2 vols. *A catalog of works related to South Africa, including periodical literature, and a list of British parliamentary blue-books on South Africa.*

944. MUSIKER, Reuben.

Guide to South African reference books. 4th. rev. ed. Cape Town. A.A. Balkema, 1965. 110p. Index. *A guide to about 500 reference works published in South Africa.*

945. MYLIUS, Norbert.

Afrika Bibliographie, 1943-1951. Wien, Verein Freunde der Völkerkunde, 1952. 237p. *Lists bibliographies and periodicals and books arranged by geographical region and subdivided by subject.*

RO16.96  
M994af

946. NEW JERSEY. State College, Trenton. Roscoe L. West Library. Africa today; bibliography. Rev. ed. Trenton, 1959. A selected, annotated bibliography of books on Africa in the Trenton State College Library divided into 2 parts-general works, and works dealing with an individual country or area of Africa.	RO16.96 N42af 1959	archives which relate to the Catholic Church's contact with West Africa from the 15th to 19th centuries.	
947. STANDING Conference on Library Materials on Africa.  Theses on Africa, accepted by universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland. Cambridge, Eng. W. Heffer, 1964. 74p. Index. Geographical and subject arrangement. Includes all theses on African subjects presented between 1920-1962.	23501.S83 Reference	953. KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout. Studying Africa in elementary and secondary schools. New York, Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1962. 50p. Bibliog. Suggests a frame of reference for teaching about Africa and for studying Africa.	RO16.96 K422st
947a. UNITED States and Canadian publications on Africa.  Stanford, Calif., Library has 1960-1965 editions. Lists books, pamphlets, and periodical articles on sub-Saharan Africa.	RO16.9167 Un35	954. U.S. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division.  Introduction to Africa. A selective guide to background reading. Washington, University Press of Washington, 1952. 237p. Annotated list, selected to provide background reading on the various African countries.	RO16.96 Un35in
948. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Africa south of the Sahara; a selected, annotated list of writings. U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1964. 354p. An annotated bibliography of over 3000 items dealing with all aspects of life in sub-Saharan Africa.	RO16.967 Un35ef	<b>3. LITERATURE</b>  955. ABRASH, Barbara. Black African literature in English since 1952; works and criticism. New York, Johnson Reprint Corp., 1967. 92p. A list of 463 bibliographies, general critical books and articles, and anthologies. List of authors and their works. List of pertinent periodicals.	Z3508.L5A25 Reference
949. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. A list of American doctoral dissertations on Africa. U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1962. 69p. Bibliog. Index. Over 700 doctoral dissertations on subject relating to Africa which have been accepted by universities in the United States through the academic year 1960/61. Alphabetically arranged by author with a title index.	RO16.96 Un353LI	956. JAHN, Janheinz.  A bibliography of Neo-African literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean. New York, F.A. Praeger, 1965. 359p. Covers a wide range of works published in many countries from the 18th century to the present.	Z3508.L5J3 Reference
950. U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.  Africa south of the Sahara, a selected, annotated list of writings, 1951-1956. Washington, 1957. 269p. Index. 616 annotated entries covering Africa, South of the Sahara; materials chosen as orientation for the layman as well as new studies of the trends in Africa-nationalism, political rights, and industrialization.	RO16.96 Un352af	<b>4. MUSIC</b>  957. U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division. African music; a briefly annotated bibliography. Washington, 1964. 55p. A bibliography of periodical articles and books published since 1950 which discuss the music of sub-Saharan Africa. Author, tribal, and linguistic area indexes.	RO16.78096 Un35af
951. WORK, Monroe Nathan.  A bibliography of the negro in Africa and America. See item no. 80.	RO16.32526 W892	<b>5. RELIGION</b>  958. MITCHELL, Robert Cameron. A comprehensive bibliography of modern African religious movements. Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University Press, 1966. 132p. Index. Comprehensive bibliography of literature on non-Islamic modern African religious movements.	27757.A2M5 Reference
<b>2. HISTORY</b>	CD1000.G8 no. 3 Reference	<b>6. LIBRARIES</b>  959. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. African libraries, book production, and archives; a list of references. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of	RO16.02706 Un35ef

Congress, 1962. 64p. Index. Annotated list of periodicals, articles, reports, and some books.

## 7. JUVENILE LITERATURE

960. AMERICAN Library Association.  
Young Adult Services Division.

African encounter; a selected bibliography of books, films, and other materials for promoting an understanding of Africa among young adults. Chicago, American Library Association, 1963. 69p. Index. *Bibliography of recreational and informational books, films and filmstrips on Africa for young adults between the ages of 13 and 19.*

## 8. PERIODICALS

961. DUGNAN, Peter.

A checklist of serials for African studies. Based on the libraries of the Hoover Institution and Stanford University. See item no. 929.

962. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.  
Serials for African studies. See item no. 932.

## 9. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

963. BOSTON University. Libraries.

Catalog of African government documents and African areas index. 2nd. ed., rev. and enl. Boston, G.K. Hall, 1964. 471p. Index. *An index of documents covering all fields of knowledge as they relate to Africa, located at Boston University,*

964. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.  
Official publications of French equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; a guide. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress; U.S. Govt., Print. Off. 1964. 78p. A list of publications of the various governments concerned and U.N. publications bearing directly on French Cameroons and Togo.

965. U.S. Library of Congress. Africana Section.  
Official publications of British East Africa. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1960. Index. Library has volumes 1 and 2. Lists of official publications arranged by issuing agencies.

## II GEOGRAPHY AND EXPLORATION

### A GEOGRAPHY

#### 1. GENERAL

966. FITZGERALD, Walter.

Africa; a social, economic, and political geography of its major regions. New York, Books, inc., 1942. 499p. Index. Primarily a

R016.916  
Am35ef

geographic study of the major regions of Africa with chapters on general economic and social factors.

967. HANCE, William Adams.

The geography of modern Africa. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 653p. Bibliog. Index. *Regional approach to describe and assess the major economic features of Africa.*

916  
H191gs

### 2. ATLASES

#### a. GENERAL

968. BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry.

An atlas of African affairs. Rev. ed. See item no. 899.

G2445.B6  
1965  
Reference

969. DOSTERT, Pierre Etienne.

Africa. Washington, Stryker-Post Publications. Library has 1968 edition. *An atlas of the 39 African nations and The Dependencies, including for each nation essential facts such as population, official language, currency etc. Maps for each nation are included along with a brief discussion of its history, culture, and economy.*

DT1.D6  
Reference

970. HORRABIN, James Francis.

An atlas of Africa. New York, Praeger, 1960. 126p. Index. *Brief accounts of African history and geography through maps and explanatory text.*

912.6  
H785et

#### b. HISTORICAL

971. BARTHOLOMEW, John George.

A literary and historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. New York, E.P. Dutton and Co. 1913. 218p. *Maps, survey of coinage, maps and plans of notable battles connected with famous authors and their books, gazetteer, and index of Africa and Australasia.*

R912.6  
B283

972. CLARK, John Desmond.

Atlas of African prehistory. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 62p. *Atlas designed to relate human evolution to its natural setting in prehistoric Africa. Includes 12 base maps of African ecology and paleo-ecology and 38 transparent overlay maps showing political boundaries, cultural distributions, fossil fauna, etc.*

G2446.E105  
1967  
Reference

973. FAGE, J. D.

An atlas of African history. London, E. Arnold, 1963. 64p. Bibliog. *Covers all sections of Africa; designed to show the historical development of Africa from about the 4th. century.*

G2446.S1F3  
1963  
Reference

974. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis.

A mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. New

DT541.B97  
1966

York, Praeger, 1966. 372p. Index. An account of the author's two visits to Dahomey in 1863.

**975. GALLIENI, Joseph Simon.**

Mission d'exploration du Haut-Niger: voyage au Soudan français (Haut-Niger et pays de Ségou) 1879-1881, par le commandant Gallieni; contenant 140 gravures dessinées sur bois par Riou, 2 cartes et 15 plans. Paris, Hachette et cie, 1885. 632p. *An account by the great French army officer, Gallieni, of his adventures in the Western Sudan and upper Niger in 1880. Written in French.*

**976. OLIVER, Roland Anthony.**

Africa in the days of exploration. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. Prentice-Hall, 1965. 152p. Bibliog. *Commentaries on Negro Africa from explorers and travellers who visited there during the period 900 AD-1800's.*

**III HISTORY**

**A GENERAL**

**977. COCHIN, Augustin.**

The results of slavery. Boston, Walker, Wise, and company, 1863. 413p. *A Frenchman's view of American Negro slavery and European colonial efforts in Africa.*

**978. CURTIN, Philip D.**

African history. Washington, Service Center for Teachers of History, 1967. 55p. *A guide to African history for secondary school history teachers, highlighting current research and major publications in the field.*

**978a. DAVIDSON, Basil.**

African Kingdoms. New York, Time, inc., 1966. 192p. Bibliog. Index. *Discussion of the history of African civilizations, including the large centralized states and the single village societies.*

**979. DAVIDSON, Basil.**

The African past; chronicles from antiquity to modern times. Boston, Little, Brown, 1964. 392p. Index. *An anthology of over 100 historical writings on Africa.*

**979a. GOLDSTON, Robert C.**

The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. *A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.*

**980. THE HISTORY of nations.** Philadelphia, J.D. Morris and company, 1906-08. v.19 Africa. Bibliog. Index. *History of the*

**DT551.G16**

*African continent from ancient (2000 B.C.) to modern times (1907), mainly concerned with European activities in Africa.*

**981. LITTLE, Malcolm.**

Malcolm X on Afro-American history. New York, Merit Publishers, 1967. 48p. *Text of a speech delivered by Malcolm X on Jan. 24, 1965 in Harlem.*

**E185.L5**

**982. MACLEAN, Joan Coyne.**

Africa; the racial issue. New York, Wilson, 1954. 198p. Bibliog. *Essays on modern African history: its nationalism, racial conflicts, and political and social developments.*

**325.6  
M223af**

**983. OLIVER, Roland Anthony.**

A short history of Africa. Baltimore, Penguin Books, 1964. 279p. Bibliog. Index. *Overall view of African history from the earliest times to the Pan-African meetings of Monrovia and Casablanca.*

**980  
OL4ah**

**B GUIDES**

**1. ATLASES**

**984. BARTHOLOMEW, John George.**

A literary & historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. *See item no. 971.*

**R912.6  
B283**

**985. CLARK, John Desmond.**

Atlas of African prehistory. *See item no. 972.*

**G2446.E105  
1967  
Reference**

**986. FAGE, J. D.**

An atlas of African history. *See item no. 973.*

**G2446.S1F3  
1963  
Reference**

**987. HORRABIN, James Francis.**

An atlas of Africa. *See item no. 970.*

**912.6  
H785at**

**2. BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**988. GRAY, Richard.**

Materials for west African history in Italian archives. *See item no. 952.*

**CD1000.G8  
no.3  
Reference**

**989. U.S. Library of Congress.**

European Affairs Division.

Introduction to Africa; a selective guide to background reading. *See item no. 954.*

**R016.96  
Un35in**

**3. TEACHING**

**990. KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout.**

Studying Africa in elementary and secondary schools. *See item no. 953.*

**R016.96  
K422st**

**C PERIODS OF AFRICAN HISTORY**

**1. PRE-COLONIZATION**

**991. ALIMEN, Henriette.**

The prehistory of Africa. New York, Humanities Press, 1957. 438p.

**On Order**

<b>992. BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa.</b> Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 935p. Index. <i>Proceedings of a symposium held in 1965 in Austria to review recent research on human evolution in Africa during the Later Tertiary and Quaternary periods. Many illustrations.</i>	QE757.A1B3	<b>1000. ORIZU, Akweke Abyssinia Nwafor.</b> Without bitterness; western nations in post-war Africa. New York, N.Y., Creative age press, inc., 1944. 395p. <i>An examination of post-World War II problems coming from Africa by a prince of the Knewi, one of the Nigerian kingdoms.</i>	960 Or16
<b>993. DAVIDSON, Basil.</b> The lost cities of Africa. Boston, Little, Brown, 1959. 366p. <i>Discusses the people and civilizations of sub-Saharan Africa during a period 1500 years before the European colonial period.</i>	916 D281Lo	<b>IV CIVILIZATION</b> <b>A GENERAL</b>	
<b>994. OLIVER, Roland Anthony.</b> Africa in the days of exploration. See item no. 976.	DT7.0 4	<b>1001. AFRICA seen by American Negroes.</b> Paris, Présence africaine. 1958. 418p. <i>Essays by American Negro scholars on African society; African art, dance, and literature; and American Negro relations with Africa.</i>	916 Af83
<b>2. COLONIZATION</b>		<b>1002. MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw.</b> The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. New Haven, Yale university press, 1958. 171p. Bibliog. <i>Represents the author's final views on the clashing of primitive and advanced cultures.</i>	572.96 M295dy
<b>995. DAVIDSON, Basil.</b> The African slave trade; precolonial history 1450-1850. Boston, Little, Brown, 1965. 311p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Analysis of the effects on three African regions of the slave trade.</i>	DT352.D33 1965	<b>1003. MURDOCK, George Peter.</b> Africa; its peoples and their culture history. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1959. 456p.	DT14.M8
<b>996. HARRIS, Norman Dwight.</b> Europe and Africa. New York, Houghton, Mifflin Co. 1927. 279p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Traces the development of the larger representative African colonies under English, German, French, and Belgian administration.</i>	960 H242	<b>1004. WAUTHIER, Claude.</b> The literature and thought of modern Africa; a survey. New York, F.A. Praeger, 1967. 323p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Analysis of African culture through an examination of the works of more than 150 contemporary and earlier writers of Africa and the Caribbean.</i>	DT21.W313 1967
<b>997. LUCAS, Sir Charles Prestwood.</b> The partition & colonization of Africa. Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1922. 228p. <i>A record of facts concerning the slave trade and the exploration and partition of Africa by a former British Colonial office official.</i>	960 L962	<b>1005. WILLIAMS, Chancillon.</b> The rebirth of African civilization. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1961. 328p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A report, based on field studies in Africa, concerning what Africans themselves think about their social, economic, and political problems.</i>	916.7 W67re
<b>997a. VANSINA, Jan.</b> Kingdoms of the savanna. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 364p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Study of the social and political developments of Central African kingdoms from 1400-1900.</i>	DT351.V36	<b>B HISTORY</b>	
<b>3. MODERN TIMES</b>		<b>1006. DAVIDSON, Basil.</b> African kingdoms. See item no. 978a.	On Order
<b>998. MCEWAN, Peter J. M.</b> Twentieth century Africa; London, Oxford U.P., 1968. 517p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Readings in African history, stressing the rise of the present structure and political articulation.</i>	On Order	<b>1007. DAVIDSON, Basil.</b> The lost cities of Africa. See item no. 993.	916 D281Lo
<b>999. MCKAY, Vernon.</b> Africa in world politics. New York, Harper & Row, 1963. 468p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A history of Africa's relations with the world since the end of World War II.</i>	327.6 M192af	<b>1008. VANSINA, Jan.</b> Kingdoms of the savanna. See item no. 997a.	DT351.V36
<b>V PEOPLES OF AFRICA</b>		<b>A GENERAL</b>	
		<b>1009. BARBOUR, Kenneth Michael.</b> Essays on African population. New York, Praeger, 1962. 336p. Index. <i>Based on population censuses of the 1960's; deals primarily with the distribution, density, migration, and occupational stratification of Africans of all colors.</i>	301.3296 B234es

1010. CALPIN, George. Harold.	916.68 C138eo	which attempts to correlate field observation with sociological theory and to systematize the study of social change.
1011. PRINCETON University. Office of Population Research.	HB3661.P7	VI RACE AND SLAVERY A RACE RELATIONS 1. GENERAL
The demography of tropical Africa. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1968. 539p. Tables. Index. A critical evaluation and analysis of demographic data of tropical African countries, mainly through case studies of particular regions.		1020. MACLEAN, Joan Coyne. Africa: the racial issue. See item no. 982.
		325.6 M223ef
1012. SCHAPERA, Isaac.	DT764.B2S39	1021. MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw. The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. See item no. 1002.
The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa; an ethnographical survey. London, G. Routledge, 1937. Reprinted 1962. 453p. Bibliog. Index. A comprehensive ethnographic survey restricted mainly to the Bantus of South Africa and the adjoining British Protectorates. Includes photographs, general, author, tribal indexes, and bibliography.		572.96 M295dy
B ANTHROPOLOGY		2. CENTRAL AFRICA
1013. BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa. See item no. 992.	QE757.A1B3	1022. CAIRNS, H. Alan C. The clash of cultures; early race relations in Central Africa. New York, Praeger, 1965. 330p. Bibliog. Analyzes the relations of Britons with Central African tribalism before the period of imperial control.
1014. CLARK, John Desmond. Atlas of African prehistory. See item no. 972.	G2446.E105 1967 Reference	301.2942067 C123cL
1015. HOWELL, Francis Clark. African ecology and human evolution. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1963. 666p. Bibliog. Papers presented at a symposium dealing with all regions of Africa.	560.96 H839af	1023. CALPIN, George Harold. The South African way of life: values and ideals of a multiracial society. See item no. 1010.
C ETHNOLOGY		916.68 C138eo
1016. GOOD, Charles M. Dimensions of East African cultures. East Lansing, African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. 126p. Bibliog. An attempt through maps to collate the cultural elements of 169 tribes in East Africa.	DT429.G6	1024. DUNCAN, Patrick. South Africa's rule of violence. London, Methuen, 1964. 139p.
1017. HAMBLY, Wilfrid Dyson. Source book for African anthropology. Chicago, 1937. 2 vols.	On Order	HV8271 .A5883
1018. MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw. The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. See item no. 1002.	572.96 M295dy	1025. DVORIN, Eugene P. Racial separation in South Africa; an analysis of apartheid theory. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1952. 256p. Bibliog. Index. Study of the practice of apartheid in South Africa since 1948: its history, relationship to other factors, and implications for Africa and the world.
1019. WILSON, Godfrey. The analysis of social change, based on observations in central Africa. Cambridge, Eng., The University Press, 1965. 177p. A study of primitive society in central Africa	309.168 W693an	572.968 D960ra
		1026. KUPER, Leo. An African bourgeoisie; race, class, and politics in South Africa. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1965. 452p. Bibliog. Based on a survey of attitudes among middle-class Africans in Durban, South Africa.
		309.168 K964ef
		1027. LEGUM, Colin. South Africa: crisis for the West. New York, Praeger, 1965. 333p. Argues that South Africa's racial crisis can only be resolved by international intervention.
		323.168 L527so
		1028. QUIGG, Philip W. South Africa: problems and prospects. New York, Council on Religion and International Affairs, 1965. 48p. Four essays on South Africa which attempt to view the situation from religious and moral standpoints.
		DT779.7 .Q5

1029. REYNOLDS, Rex.	572.968 R338s	Dufour Editions, 1963. 126p. <i>A survey of socialist tendencies in contemporary Africa with particular emphasis on Ghana and Egypt.</i>	823.16 B881
1030. SAMPSON, Harold Fehrsen.	HT1521.S27 1967	1038. BUELL, Raymond Leslie. The native problem in Africa. New York, The Macmillan company, 1926. 2 vols. Bibliog. Index. <i>Study of the problems of government, labor, agriculture, and education throughout Africa. Statistical tables.</i>	323.16 B881
		B SLAVERY AND SLAVE TRADE	
1031. BLAKE, William O.	326.9 B581	1039. CARY, Joyce. The African witch. London, M. Joseph, 1959. 309p. <i>A fictional account of the impact of modern life on backward West Africa.</i>	Fiction
		The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern. Columbus, O., H. Miller, 1860. 832p. <i>Based on historical documents and records; presents ancient and modern (as of 1800) legislation on slavery and its effects on national destinies.</i>	
1032. COUPLAND, Reginald.	DT365.C6 1967	1040. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations. Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. See item no. 902.	JC365.C47
		The exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890; the slave trade and the scramble. Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University Press, 1967. 507p. <i>Describes methods and maneuvers whereby Africa, from Zanzibar to Ethiopia, was partitioned among the European powers.</i>	
1033. DAVIDSON, Basil.	DT352.D33 1965	1041. DOOB, Leonard William. Communication in Africa; a search for boundaries. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1961. 406p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Indicates the 12 critical variables that have affected communication in Africa, illustrated by authoritative reports and first hand observation of sub-Saharan African societies.</i>	401 D7200
		The African slave trade; precolonial history 1450-1850. See item no. 995.	
1034. DUFFY, James.	HD8826 .D8 1967s	1042. FITZGERALD, Walter. Africa; a social, economic and political geography of its major regions. See item no. 966.	916 F576s
		A question of slavery. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1967. 240p. <i>A description of slavery from 1850 to 1920 in Angola and Mozambique and reaction to it in England and Portugal.</i>	
1035. MATHIESON, William Law.	HT1162.M3	1043. GLUCKMAN, Max.. Custom and conflict in Africa. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 173p. Bibliog. <i>Six lectures on the problem of cultural conflicts and their resolution within African societies.</i>	916 G521eu
		Great Britain and the slave trade, 1839-1865. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1929. <i>Description of the measures taken by the British government to persuade or compel other nations to cease the importation of slaves.</i>	
1036. POLANYI, Karl.	HC547.D3P6	1044. GORER, Geoffrey. Africa dances; a book about West African negroes. New York, A.A. Knopf. 1935. 337p. <i>Describes the manners and customs of West African Negroes and the influence upon them of European civilization.</i>	572.968 G669
		Dahomey and th.: slave trade; an analysis of an archaic economy. Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1966. 204p. Bibliog. <i>A case study of the social and economic patterns in Dahomey—a West African slave trading state during the 18th and 19th centuries.</i>	
<b>VII SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND INSTITUTIONS</b>			
<b>A GENERAL</b>			
1037. BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner.	335.096 B783af	1045. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley. Tropical Africa. See item no. 912a.	916.7 K569tr
		African socialism. Chester Springs, Pa.,	

<b>1047. OJIKE, Mbonu.</b> My Africa. New York, The John Day company, 1946. 350p. Index. Written by a native; describes life in Nigeria; argues against British rule. Valuable appendices including an African Who's Who and annotated book list.	916 Oj3	Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1964. 288p. Index. Discusses the agricultural problems of Southern, Central and East Africa, with emphasis on Southern Rhodesia.	
<b>1048. STILLMAN, Calvin W.</b> Africa in the modern world. See item no. 917.	960 St54af	<b>D EDUCATION</b>	
<b>B RELIGION</b>		<b>1057. ASHBY, Sir Eric.</b>	378.66 As34af
<b>1049. MITCHELL, Robert Cameron.</b> A comprehensive bibliography of modern African religious movement. See item no. 958.	27757.A2M5 Reference	African universities and Western tradition. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1964. 113p. Bibliog. Index. Discussion of the interaction of higher education and African society in Ghana and Nigeria.	
<b>1050. WEMAN, Henry.</b> African music and the church in Africa. Uppsala, Svenska Institute for Missionsforskning, 1960. 296p. Bibliog. Discusses the structure of African music, its relation to society and to Western church music, and proposals for developing new African church music. Transcription of African Music. List of tape recordings.	783.0968 W47af	<b>1058. DAVIS, Jackson.</b> Africa advancing; a study of rural education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo. New York, The Friendship press, 1945. 230p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the effectiveness of missionaries in the fields of education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo.	916 D294
<b>C ECONOMICS</b>		<b>1059. INSTITUTE of International Education.</b> Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. New York, 1961. Tables. Charts. Comprehensive statistical information on African students in the United States during 1961.	LA230.15
<b>1051. BLAIR, Thomas Lucien Vincent.</b> Africa: a market profile. New York, Praeger, 1965. 260p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. A sociological exploration of the marketing process in Africa, based on social sciences research, interviews, and field studies.	HC502.B53 1965a	<b>1060. LORAM, Charles Templeman.</b> The education of the South African native. New York, Longmans, Green, and co., 1917. 340p. Bibliog. Written by a white South African. Examines European attempts to educate the black native and suggests his own scheme of education.	326 L882
<b>1052. FITZGERALD, Walter.</b> Africa; a social, economic and political geography of its major regions. See item no. 966	916 F576a	<b>1061. PARKER, Franklin.</b> African development and education in Southern Rhodesia. Columbus, Ohio State University Press, 1960. 165p. Index. Describes the history and problems of African education in Southern Rhodesia and surveys the past 100 years of African development there.	370.96891 P224af
<b>1053. HANCE, William Adams.</b> The geography of modern Africa. See item no. 967.	916 H191ga	<b>E HEALTH</b>	
<b>1054. NKRUMAH, Kwame.</b> Neo-colonialism: the last stage of imperialism. New York, International Publishers, 1966. 280p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the scale and structure of the new colonialism in Africa directed by international corporations.	338.96 N659ne	<b>1062. ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo.</b> Why our children die; the causes, and suggestions for prevention, of infant mortality in West Africa. London, Methuen, 1949. 195p.	On Order
<b>1055. STILLMAN, Calvin W.</b> Africa in the modern world. See item no. 917.	960 ST54af	<b>F PSYCHOLOGY</b>	
<b>1056. YUDELMAN, Montague.</b> Africans on the land; economic problems of African agricultural development in Southern, Central, and East Africa, with special reference to Southern Rhodesia.	On Order	<b>1063. SACHS, Wulf.</b> Black anger. Boston, Little, Brown and company, 1947. 324p. A psychoanalytic study of a native African medicine man which compares his thoughts and feelings with those of a white man.	136.496 Sa14

## G LIBRARIES

**1064. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.** African libraries, book production, and archives; a list of references. See item no. 959.

## VIII LANGUAGES

### A GENERAL

**1065. GREENBERG, Joseph Harold.** Studies in African linguistic classification. Banford, Conn., Compass Pub. Co., 1955. 116p. *An examination of African linguistic classifications from a genetic and historical approach.*

**1066. WESTERMANN, Diedrich.** Practical phonetics for students of African languages. New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1966. 169p. Bibliog. Index. *A practical manual of African languages with instructions in how to listen to and imitate their sounds.*

**1067. RECHENBACH, Charles William.** Swahili-English dictionary. Washington, Catholic University of American Press, 1968. 641p.

### B INDIVIDUAL LANGUAGES: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

**1068. U.S. Foreign Service Institute.** Amharic; basic course; units 51-60; reader, glossary. 1965. 1054p. *A course in the basic grammar and vocabulary; includes reading selections and a glossary.*

**1069. U.S. Foreign Service Institute.** Chinyanja; basic course. 1965. 351p. *Introduction to the basic vocabulary and grammar of the principal language of Malawi.*

**1070. U.S. Foreign Service Institute.** Fula; basic course. 1965. 489p. *Introduction to the basic grammar and vocabulary of this West African language.*

**1071. U.S. Foreign Service Institute.** Kirundi; basic course. 1965. 526p. *Basic course in the grammar and vocabulary of one of the principal Bantu languages.*

**1072. U.S. Foreign Service Institute.** Luganda; basic course. 1968. 345p. *Collection of materials on vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation of this Bantu language.*

**1073. U.S. Foreign Service Institute.** More; basic course. 1966. 310p. *Basic course*

R016.02706  
Un35af

PL8005.G7  
1955

PL8007.W4  
1966x

PL8703.R4  
Reference

S1.114/2:  
Am4/units  
51-60

S1.114/2:  
C44

S1.114/2:  
F95

S1.114/2:  
K63

S1.114/2:  
L96

S1. 114/2  
M81

*in the grammar and vocabulary of this language of Upper Volta.*

### 1074. U.S. Foreign Service Institute.

Shona; basic course. 1965. 519p. *An introduction to the grammar and vocabulary of one of Rhodesia's principal languages.*

S1.114/2:  
Sh7

### 1075. U.S. Foreign Service Institute.

Swahili, an active introduction; geography. 1966. 130p. *Basic grammar course in Swahili using East African geography for subject matter.*

S1.114/2:  
Sw1,3

### 1076. U.S. Foreign Service Institute.

Swahili; basic course. 2nd. ed. 1963. 560p. *Introduction to the basic vocabulary; includes reading sections.*

S1.114/2:  
Sw1/968

### 1077. U.S. Foreign Service Institute.

Yoruba; intermediate texts. 1967. 254p. *Intended for use after an introductory course; emphasizes vocabulary and fluency.*

S1.114/2:  
Y8/2

## IX LITERATURE AND THE ARTS

### A LITERATURE

#### 1. GENERAL

##### 1078. ABRASH, Barbara.

Black African literature in English since 1952; works and criticism. See item no. 955.

Z3508.L5A25  
Reference

##### 1079. BARTHOLOMEW, John George.

A literary & historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. See item no. 971.

R912.6  
E283

##### 1080. JAHN, Janheinz.

A bibliography of neo-African literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean. See item no. 956.

Z3508.L5J3  
Reference

##### 1081. WAUTHIER, Claude.

The literature and thought of modern Africa; a survey. See item no. 1004.

DT21.W313  
1967

#### 2. POETRY

##### 1082. DOOB, Leonard William.

Ants will not eat your fingers; a selection of traditional African poems. New York, Walker, 1966. 127p. Bibliog. *A collection of traditional poems from the folk literature of over 60 African tribes.*

PL8013  
.E5D65

#### 3. FICTION

##### 1083. CARY, Joyce.

The African witch. See item no. 1039.

Fiction

##### 1084. CLOETE, Stuart.

Watch for the dawn. Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1939. 489p. *Novel set in South Africa about 1816 during the struggle of the free Boers against the English.*

Fiction

#### 4. FOLKLORE

**1085. DELANO, Isaac O.**

Owe I'esin oro; Yoruba proverbs, their meaning and usage. Ibadan, Oxford University Press, 1966. 154p. Contains over 500 Yoruba proverbs with an English translation for each one as well as a description of an appropriate situation for its use.

PN6519  
.Y6D4

On Order

**1086. DOOB, Leonard William.**

Ants will not eat your fingers; a selection of traditional African poems. See item no. 1082.

PL8013  
.E5D65

On Order

**1087. FROBENIUS, Leo.**

African genesis. New York, B. Blom, 1966. 236p.

GR350  
.F74 1966

R016.78098  
Un35af

#### 5. JUVENILE LITERATURE

**1088. AMERICAN Library Association.**

**Young Adult Services Division.**

African encounter: a selected bibliography of books, films, and other materials for promoting an understanding of Africa among young adults. See item no. 960

R016.916  
Am35af

783.0968  
W47af

#### 6. PERIODICALS

**1089. DUGNAN, Peter.**

A checklist of serials for African studies. See item no. 929.

R016.96  
D883ch

572.966  
G669

**1090. LJUNGGREN, Florence.**

Annotated guide to journals dealing with the Middle East and North Africa. Cairo, American University in Cairo Press, 1964. 105p. A listing, with suitable annotations, of journals currently being published, which deal with Muslim countries of the Middle East and North Africa and carry research on critical articles on social sciences, education, humanities and arts. Non-Arabic and Arabic journals listed separately. Subject index, publishing bodies, sample of questionnaire sent to the editors of the journals.

R016.956  
L769an

960  
Af83  
1964

**1091. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.**

Serials for African studies. See item no. 932.

R016.916  
Un353se

JC365.C47

#### B THE ARTS

##### 1. ART

**1092. BODROGI, Tibor.**

Art in Africa. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968. 131p.

N7397  
.W4B63

On Order

**1093. BURKITT, Miles Crawford.**

South Africa's past in stone & paint. Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1928. 183p. Bibliog. Index. An account of the author's archaeological tour through South Africa and Southern Rhodesia—the sites and collections. Photographs and drawings.

571  
B919

960  
Is1a

**1094. LEUZINGER, Eisy.**

The art of Africa; the art of the negro peoples. New York, Crown Publishers, 1960. 247p.

**1095. SEGY, Ladislas.**

African sculpture. New York, Dover Publications, 1958.

#### 2. MUSIC

**1096. U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division.**

African music; a briefly annotated bibliography. See item no. 957.

R016.78098  
Un35af

**1097. WEMAN, Henry.**

African music and the church in Africa. See item no. 1050.

783.0968  
W47af

#### 3. DANCES

**1098. GORER, Geoffrey.**

Africa dances; a book about West African negroes. See item no. 1044.

572.966  
G669

#### X POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

##### A GENERAL

**1098a. AFRICAN one-party states.**

Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1964. 529p. Bibliog. Essays on the history, people, and politics of five African one-party countries: Tunisia, Senegal, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia, and Tanganyika.

960  
Af83  
1964

**1099. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations.**

Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. See item no. 902.

DT30.E46

**1100. EMERSON, Rupert.**

The political awakening of Africa. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. Prentice-Hall, 1965. 175p. Bibliog. Collection of passages from the writings of 20th century African politicians; subject arranged.

960  
Af83  
1964

**1101. HANNA, William John.**

Independent black Africa; the politics of freedom. Chicago, Rand McNally, 1964. 651p.

On Order

**1102. ISSACS, Harold Robert.**

Africa: new crises in the making. New York, Foreign Policy Association, 1952. 62p. A review of the political, military, and economic relations between the West (Europe and the U.S.) and Africa.

960  
Is1a

**1103. MAIR, Lucy Philip.**

New nations. See item no. 1046.

309.16  
M286ne

**1104. MBOYA Tom.**

Freedom and after. Boston, Little, Brown,

DT434  
.E27M35

1963. 288p. Index. <i>Deals with the economic political, and social questions in Kenya and other African countries.</i>				Law T-Se965 1953
<b>1105. MEYER, Frank S.</b> The African nettle; dilemmas of an emerging continent. See item no. 914.	309.16 M575af			
<b>1106. THE NEW African; a guide to the contemporary history of emergent Africa and its leaders.</b> See item no. 934.	DT352.N49 1967 Reference		<b>1115. AFRICA seen by American Negroes.</b> See item no. 1001.	916 ^Af83
<b>1107. STILLMAN, Calvin W.</b> Africa in the modern world. See item no. 917.	980 St54af		<b>1116. AMERICAN Assembly.</b> The United States and Africa; background papers prepared for the use of participants and the final report of the Thirteenth American Assembly, Arden House, Harriman Campus of Columbia University, Harriman, New York, May 1-4, 1958. Final ed. New York, 1958. 252p. Provides background material on Africa and African-U.S. affairs for business, labor, and government leaders.	916 Am35un 1958
<b>1108. THEOBALD, Robert.</b> The new nations of West Africa. New York, Wilson, 1960. 179p. Bibliog. Studies the differences and similarities of over 20 West African countries and discusses the distinctiveness of Africa's problems.	966 T342ne		<b>1117. MCKAY, Vernon.</b> Africa in world politics. See item no. 999.	327.6 M192af
<b>1109. THOMPSON, Virginia McLean.</b> The emerging states of French Equatorial Africa. Stanford Calif., Stanford University Press, 1960. 595p. Bibliog. Index. A comprehensive examination of the history and development of the federation of French Equatorial Africa with separate chapters detailing the political and economic developments in each of the four territories comprising the federation.	967.2 T378em		<b>XI FREEDOM AND UNITY MOVEMENTS</b>	
<b>B GOVERNMENT</b>			<b>A GENERAL</b>	
<b>1. YEARBOOK</b>			<b>1118. CARY, Joyce.</b> The case for African freedom, and other writings on Africa. See item no. 901.	DT20.C3
<b>1110. OFFICIAL South African municipal year book.</b> See item no. 924.	R352.068 Of2		<b>1119. FANON, Frantz.</b> Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p. Essays on the Negro's new identity and new freedom by a Negro psychiatrist from Martinique.	DT30.F2713
<b>2. SOCIALISM</b>			<b>1120. NYERERE, Julius Kambarage.</b> Freedom and unity: Uhuru na umoja; a selection from writings and speeches, 1952-65. See item no. 915.	DT446.N9A5
<b>1111. BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner.</b> African socialism. See item no. 1037.	335.096 B783af		<b>B NATIONALISM</b>	
<b>1112. SENGHOR, Léopold Sédar.</b> African socialism; a report of the Constitutive Congress of the Party of African Federation. New York, American Society of African Culture, 1959. 49p. A report describing the background, aims, and methods of the Mali Federation and differentiating between communism and African socialism.	342.661 Se56af		<b>1121. AFRO-ASIAN Peoples' Solidarity Conference</b> , Cairo, December 26, 1957-January 1, 1958. Moscow. Foreign Languages Pub. House, 1958. 265p. A collection of official documents and speeches connected with the Conference's discussion of colonialism, imperialism, racial discrimination, economic cooperation and cultural exchange.	950.42 Af85af 1957/58
<b>3. LAW</b>			<b>1122. KOHN, Hans.</b> African nationalism in the twentieth century. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand, 1965. 192p. Bibliog. Deals with the growth of nationalism in British Africa; shows influence of U.S. and West Indians intellectuals on development of <i>négritude</i> concept.	DT30.K6
<b>1113. KUPER, Hilda.</b> African law: adaptation and development. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1965. 275p. Bibliog. Index. Collection of essays by anthropologists, sociologists, and legal experts on the traditional legal systems in Africa and the evolution of a modern African code of law.	K .K84			

## C PAN AFRICANISM

1123. AMERICAN Society of African Culture. DT30.A53  
Pan-Africanism reconsidered. Berkeley, University of Calif., Press, 1962. 376p. *Discussion of the possibilities of African unity and the interaction of national development and Pan-African projects.*

1124. HOOKER, James R.  
Black revolutionary; George Padmore's path from communism to pan-Africanism.

1125. MAZRUI, Ali Al'Amia.  
Towards a Pax Africana; a study of ideology and ambition. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 287p. *Describes and interprets African political thought as evidenced by the thoughts of African leaders in specific international situations.*

1126. NYE, Joseph S.  
Pan-Africanism and East African integration. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1965. 307p. Bibliog. Index. *Evaluates the influence of Pan-Africanism upon political intergration in East Africa.*

1127. WALLERSTEIN, Immanuel Maurice.  
Africa: the politics of unity; an analysis of a contemporary social movement. New York, Random House, 1967. 274p. Index. *Traces the major political developments and social changes occurring in Africa between 1957 and 1965; emphasis on the movement toward African unity.*

1128. WELCH, Claude Emerson.  
Dream of unity; Pan-Africanism and political unification in West Africa. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 396p. Bibliog. Index. *An examination of four West African areas to determine the difficulty of establishing political links between African territories.*

## PART III THE NEGRO IN AFRICA SECTION B--GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

### I NORTH AFRICA

1129. DELAVIGNETTE, Robert Louis.  
L'Afrique noire française et son destin. Paris, Gallimard, 1962. 206p. *A history written in French of the independence movements in French Africa from 1946-1958.*

1130. GALLIENI, Joseph Simon.  
Mission d'exploration du Haut-Niger: voyage au Soudan français (Haut-Niger et pays de Ségou) 1879-1881. See item no. 975.

### 1131. LJUNGGREN, Florence.

Annotated guide to journals dealing with the Middle East and North Africa. See item no. 1090.

RO16.956  
L769en

### 1132. STEEL, Ronald.

North Africa. New York, H.W. Wilson Co., 1967. 244p. Bibliog. *An overview of economic, political, and cultural conditions and problems in Morocco, Tunisia, Algeria, and Libya.*

DT182.S7

## II SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA IN GENERAL

### A GENERAL

#### 1133. GROVE, Alfred Thomas.

Africa sout' of the Sahara. See item no. 905.

DT352.G7

#### 1134. HAILEY, William Malcolm Hailey.

An African survey; a study of problems arising in Africa south of the Sahara. See item no. 907.

309.16

H125e3

#### 1135. HAYNES, George Edmund.

Africa, continent of the future. See item no. 909.

916

H333ef

#### 1136. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean.

The human factor in changing Africa. See item no. 910.

DT352.H43

#### 1137. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley.

Tropical Africa. See item no. 912a.

916.7

K569tr

### B BIBLIOGRAPHY

#### 1138. GLAZIER, Kenneth M.

Africa south of the Sahara; a select and annotated bibliography, 1958-1963. See item no. 936.

RO16.9167

G469af

#### 1139. UNITED States and Canadian publications on Africa. See item no. 947a.

RO16.9167

Un35

#### 1140. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.

Africa south of the Sahara; a selected, annotated list of writings. See item no. 948.

RO16.987

Un35af

#### 1141. U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.

Africa south of the Sahara, a selected, annotated list of writings, 1951-1956. See item no. 950.

RO16.86

Un352af

### C SOCIETY AND CIVILIZATION

#### 1142. DAVIDSON, Basil.

The lost cities of Africa. See item no. 993.

916

D281Lo

#### 1143. DOOB, Leonard William.

Communication in Africa; a search for boundaries. See item no. 1041.

401

D72co

<b>1144. WILLIAMS, Chancellor.</b> The rebirth of African civilization <i>See item no. 1005.</i>	916.7 W67re	<b>1155. MARSH, Zoe.</b> An introduction to the history of East Africa. 3d ed. Cambridge, University Press, 1966. 254p. Bibliog.	DT365.M35 1965
<b>D POPULATION</b>		<b>E POLITICS</b>	
<b>1145. PRINCETON University. Office of Population Research.</b> The demography of tropical Africa. <i>See item no. 1011.</i>	HB3661 .P7	<b>1156. MBOYA, Tom.</b> Freedom and after. <i>See item no. 1104.</i>	DT434 .E27M35
<b>E POLITICS</b>		<b>1157. NYE, Joseph S.</b> Pan-Africanism and East African integration. <i>See item no. 1126.</i>	DT431.N9
<b>1146. HANNA, William John.</b> Independent black Africa; the politics of freedom <i>See item no. 1101.</i>	On Order	<b>F SOCIOLOGY AND CULTURE</b>	
<b>III EAST AFRICA</b>		<b>1158. GOOD, Charles M.</b> Dimensions of East African cultures. <i>See item no. 1016.</i>	DT429.G6
<b>A GENERAL</b>		<b>1159. SANGREE, Walter H.</b> Age, prayer and politics in Tiriki, Kenya. New York, Oxford U.P., 1966. 312p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Account of the social structure, change, and social innovation over the last fifty years in Tiriki, Nyzna Province, Kenya.</i>	DT434.E24S3
<b>1147. HICKMAN, Gladys M.</b> The lands and peoples of East Africa; a school certificate geography. London, Longmans, 1960. 232p. Glossary. Index. <i>A survey of the physical and economic geography of the regions of East Africa; designed for the secondary school teacher.</i>	916.76 H528Ls	<b>IV WEST AFRICA</b>	
<b>1148. LINEBERRY, William P.</b> East Africa. New York, Wilson, 1968. 197. Bibliog. <i>A compilation of essays giving an overview of East Africa's progress and problems today.</i>	DT365.L5	<b>A WEST AFRICA IN GENERAL</b>	
<b>B BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>		<b>1. GENERAL</b>	
<b>1149. INTERNATIONAL African Institute.</b> North-east Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. <i>See item no. 940.</i>	RO16.916 In8no	<b>1160. BOWEN, Elenore Smith.</b> Return to laughter. New York, Harper, 1954. 276p. <i>Account by an American anthropologist of her personal relations with individual members of a British West African tribe which she was commissioned to study.</i>	916 B675re
<b>1150. U.S. Library of Congress. Africana Section.</b> Official publications c. British East Africa. <i>See item no. 965.</i>	RO15.676 Un35of	<b>1161. CARY, Joyce.</b> <i>The African witch. See item no. 1039.</i>	Fiction
<b>C YEARBOOKS</b>		<b>1162. GORER, Geoffrey.</b> Africa dances; a book about West African negroes. <i>See item no. 1044.</i>	572.966 G669
<b>1151. THE Year book and guide to East Africa.</b> <i>See item no. 927.</i>	R916 Y32a	<b>2. BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	
<b>D HISTORY</b>		<b>1163. GRAY, Richard.</b> Materials for west African history in Italian archives. <i>See item no. 952.</i>	CD1000.G8 no.3 Reference
<b>1152. COUPLAND, Reginald.</b> The exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890; the slave trade and the scramble. <i>See item no. 1032.</i>	DT365.C6 1967	<b>1164. INTERNATIONAL African Institute.</b> West Africa general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. <i>See item no. 941.</i>	RO16.9166 In8we
<b>1153. INGHAM, Kenneth.</b> A history of East Africa. Rev. ed. New York, Praeger, 1965. 462p. Bibliog. <i>Primarily concerned with the colonial period (1860-1960); describes political, social, and economic developments in the four main units of East Africa.</i>	DT365.15 1965	<b>3. HISTORY</b>	
<b>1154. MARSH, Zoe.</b> East Africa through contemporary records. Cambridge, University Press, 1961. 214p. Bibliog. <i>Collection of writings on the history of East Africa from 600 B.C. to 1919 A.D. as seen by contemporary accounts.</i>	DT431.M3	<b>1165. DAVIES, Oliver.</b> West Africa before the Europeans: archaeology & pre-history. London, Methuen, 1967. 364p.	DT471 .D34
		<b>1166. HARGREAVES, John D.</b> West Africa: the former French states. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1967. 183p. <i>General information on geography,</i>	DT532.H3

*history, culture, and politics of the nine West African countries which have gained independence from France.*

#### 4. POLITICS

1167. SENGHOR, Leopold Sedar. 342.661  
African socialism; a report to the Se56af  
Constitutive Congress of the Party of  
African Federation. See item no. 1112.

1168. THEOBALD, Robert. 966  
The new nations of West Africa. See item  
no. 1108.

1169. WELCH, Claude Emerson. DT471.W38  
Dream of unity; Pan-Africanism and political  
unification in West Africa. See item no.  
1128.

#### 5. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1170. ASHBY, Sir Eric. 378.66  
African universities and Western tradition.  
See item no. 1057.

1171. DAVIS, Jackson. 916  
Africa advancing; a study of rural education  
and agriculture in West Africa and the  
Belgian Congo. See item no. 1058.

1172. ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo. On Order  
Why our children die; the causes, and  
suggestions for prevention, of infant  
mortality in West Africa. See item no. 1062.

### B INDIVIDUAL WEST AFRICAN COUNTRIES

#### 1. ANGOLA

1173. DUFFY, James. HD8826  
A question of slavery See item no. 1034.  
.D8 1967a

#### 2. DAHOMEY

1174. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis. DT541.B97  
A mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. See  
item no. 974.

1175. POLANYI, Karl. HC547.D3p6  
Dahomey and the slave trade; an analysis of  
an archaic economy. See item no. 1036.

#### 3. GHANA

1176. BEECHAM, John. DT507.B4  
Ashantee and the Gold Coast: being a sketch  
of the history, social state and  
superstitions of the inhabitants of those  
countries, with the notice of the state and  
prospects of Christianity among them;  
London, Dawsons, 1968. 376p.

#### 4. LIBERIA

1177. BUELL, Raymond Leslie. 966.6  
Liberia: a country of survival, 1847-1947.  
Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania  
press, the University museum, 1947. 140p.  
*A critical assessment of Liberia's domestic  
affairs and her relations with the U.S.*

#### 5. NIGERIA

1178. BURNS, Sir Alan Cuthbert. DT515.B8  
History of Nigeria. 6th ed. London, Allen &  
Unwin, 1964. 363p. *History of the British  
occupation of Nigeria from 1795 to  
independence in 1960. Genealogical tables.  
Texts of basic documents.*  
1963

1179. MEEK, Charles Kingsley. On Order  
Law and authority in a Nigerian tribe; a  
study in indirect rule. New York, Oxford  
University press, 1937. 372p. *Describes  
social institutions of the Ibo tribe of  
Southern Nigeria and how such knowledge  
was applied administratively by the British.*

1180. OJIKE, Mbonu. 916  
My Africa. See item no. 1047.  
Oj3

1181. SMYTHERS, Hugh H. HN800.N5S56  
The new Nigerian elite. Stanford, Calif.,  
Stanford University Press, 1962. 196p.  
Index. *Describes the preparation of the  
Nigerian elite for the responsibilities of  
self-government.*

#### 6. SENEGAL

1182. CROWDER, Michael. DT549.5  
Senegal: a study of French assimilation policy  
C7 1967  
Revised ed. London, Methuen, 1967. 151p.

### V CENTRAL AFRICA

1183. CAIRNS, H. Alan C. 301.2943067  
The clash of cultures; early race relations in  
Central Africa. See item no. 1022.  
C123cL

1184. THOMPSON, Virginia McLean. 967.2  
The emerging states of French Equatorial  
Africa See item no. 1109.  
T378em

1185. TURNBULL, Colin M. GN654.T87  
Wayward servants; the two worlds of the  
African pygmies. Garden City, N.Y.  
Published for the American Museum of  
Natural History by the Natural History  
Press, 1965. 390p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index.  
*Anthropological study of the Mbuti pygmies  
of the Northeastern Congo.*

1186. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. RO16.967  
Official publications of French Equatorial  
Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo,  
1946-1958; a guide See item no. 964.  
Un35of

1187. VANSINA, Jan. DT351.V36  
Kingdoms of the savanna. See item no.  
1008.

1188. WILSON, Godfrey. 309.168  
The analysis of social change, based on  
observations in central Africa. See item no.  
1019.  
W693an

## VI SOUTHERN AFRICA

### A GENERAL

#### 1. ENCYCLOPEDIAS

1189. ROSENTHAL, Eric.  
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. See item no. 922.

1190. ROSENTHAL, Eric.  
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa 4th. ed. See item no. 923.

#### 2. YEARBOOKS

1191. THE YEAR book and guide to Southern Africa. See item no. 928.

#### 3. HISTORY

1192. DE BLIJ, Harm J.  
Africa South. Evanston, Northwestern University Press, 1962. 199p. Bibliog. Index. *Historical, political, and geographical analysis of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Angola and Mozambique, and South Africa.*

#### 4. ECONOMICS

1193. YUDELMAN, Montague.  
Africans on the land; economic problems of African agricultural developments in Southern, Central, and East Africa, with special reference to Southern Rhodesia. See item no. 1056.

## B INDIVIDUAL AREAS OUTSIDE THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

### 1. BECHUANALAND

1194. KUPER, Hilda.  
An African aristocracy: rank among the Swazi. New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1961. 251p. Bibliog. *Based on field work; a study of hierarchy among the Swazi, an African tribe.*

### 2. SOUTH-WEST AFRICA

1195. WELLINGTON, John H.  
South West Africa and its human issues. Oxford Clarendon P., 1967. 461p. Index. *Comprehensive account of the geography, people, history, and politics of South West Africa.*

### 3. SOUTHERN RHODESIA

1196. PARKER, Franklin.  
African development and education in Southern Rhodesia. See item no. 1061.

## C THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

### 1. GENERAL

1197. ALLIGHAN, Garry.  
Curtain-up South Africa; presenting a national drama. New York, T.V. Boardman, 1960. 276p. *Largely a sympathetic account of South Africa's history, society, and culture by a South African journalist.*

R916.8  
R727en

DT729.R65  
1967  
Reference

R916.8  
Y32

968  
D351af

On Order

572.96834  
K964af  
1961

DT703.W4

370.96891  
P224af

968  
AL55cu

### 1198. CALPIN, George Harold.

The South African way of life: values and ideals of a multiracial society. See item no. 1010.

916.68  
C138so

### 1199. MCCLELLAN, Grant S.

South Africa. New York, H.W. Wilson, Co., 1962. 169p. Bibliog. *Essays on the Union of South Africa: its history, politics, racial policies, and foreign relations.*

968.05  
M132so

### 2. BIBLIOGRAPHY

### 1200. MENDELSSOHN, Sidney.

Mendelssohn's South African bibliography. See item no. 943.

RO16.968  
M522so  
1957

### 1201. MUSIKER, Reuben.

Guide to South African reference books. See item no. 944.

Z3801.M8  
1965  
Reference

### 3. YEARBOOKS

### 1202. OFFICIAL South African municipal year book. See item no. 924.

R352.068  
Of2

1203. South Africa. Office of Census and Statistics. Official year book of the Union. See item no. 925.

R316.8  
So87of

1204. STATE of the Union; economic, financial and statistical yearbook for the Union of South Africa. See item no. 926.

R316.8  
St29

### 4. HISTORY

### 1205. BURKITT, Miles Crawford.

South Africa's past in stone and paint. See item no. 1093.

571  
B919

### 1206. CLOETE, Stuart.

Watch for the dawn. See item no. 1084.

Fiction

### 1207. DA GAMA Publications, Ltd., Johannesburg.

Our first half-century, 1910-1960. golden jubilee of the Union of South Africa. Johannesburg, 1960. 566p. *A comprehensive review of the major developments in South Africa's 50 years as a state, covering constitutional, political, financial, industrial, commercial, and cultural affairs.*

968.05

D132ou

### 1208. HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik.

South Africa. 2nd. rev. and reset, ed. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1952. 253p. *History of white racial migration to South Africa and economic and political developments there from 1930-1952.*

968

H677so2

### 1209. MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson).

The people of South Africa. New York, Knopf, 1954. 337p. *A history of South Africa from its discovery in the late 15th century to the 1950's.*

968

M622pe

1954

<b>1210. SCULLY, William Charles.</b> A history of South Africa, from the earliest days to union. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1915. 327p. <i>A general history of South Africa.</i>	968 S47	experimental, and psychological studies. Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 328p.	
<b>5. NATIVE RACES</b>			
<b>1210a. CARSTENS, W. Peter.</b> The social structure of a Cape Coloured reserve, a study of racial integration and segregation in South Africa. New York, Oxford University Press, 1966. 264p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A study of a small town in South Africa, emphasizing social structure, history, and social change.</i>	On Order		
<b>1211. KUPER, Leo.</b> An African bourgeoisie: race, class, and politics in South Africa. See item no. 1026.	309.168 K964af		
<b>1212. LORAM, Charles Templeman.</b> The education of the South African native. See item no. 1060.	326 L882		
<b>1213. PEATTIE, Roderick.</b> Struggle on the veld. New York, The Vanguard press, inc., 1947. 264p. Index. <i>A sympathetic appraisal of the native peoples of South Africa's high veld country.</i>	968 P329s		
<b>1214. SACKS, Benjamin.</b> South Africa: an imperial dilemma; non-Europeans and the British Nation, 1902-1914. Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, 1967. 356p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Covers episodes involving non-Europeans during the years 1902-1914 in South Africa.</i>	DT763.S24		
<b>1215. SCHAPER, Isaac.</b> The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa; an ethnographical survey. See item no. 1012.	DT764.B2S39		
<b>1216. SEYMOUR, S. M.</b> Native law in South Africa. See item no. 1114.	Law T-Se965n 1953		
<b>6. APARTHEID</b>			
<b>1217. DUNCAN, Patrick.</b> South Africa's rule of violence. See item no. 1024.	HV8271 .A5S63		
<b>1218. DVORIN, Eugene P.</b> Racial separation in South Africa; an analysis of apartheid theory. See item no. 1025.	572.968 D959ra		
<b>1219. LEGUM, Colin.</b> South Africa: crisis for the West. See item no. 1027.	323.168 L527so		
<b>1220. MACCRONE, Ian Douglas.</b> Race attitudes in South Africa; historical,	DT763.M26 1957		
<b>1221. QUIGG, Philip W.</b> South Africa: problems and prospects. See item no. 1028.		DT779.7 .Q5	
<b>1222. REYNOLDS, Rex.</b> Searchlight on South Africa's native policy, a survey. See item no. 1029.		572.968 R338s	
<b>1223. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L.</b> Race and racism; a comparative perspective. New York, Wiley 1967. 169p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Examines racism in Mexico, Brazil, the United States, and South Africa to uncover similarities in racial stratification.</i>		HT1521.V3	
		<b>PART IV</b>	
		<b>JUVENILE BOOKS</b>	
		<b>I BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	
<b>1223a. NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People Education Dept.</b>		Z5814.D5N3 Reference	
Integrated school books; a descriptive bibliography of 399 pre-school and elementary school texts and story books. New York, NAACP Special Contribution Fund, 1967. 55p. <i>An annotated bibliography of elementary school texts and stories which suggest in a positive way the multi-racial aspects of American society.</i>			
		<b>II BIOGRAPHY</b>	
<b>1224. CLAYTON, Edward Taylor.</b> Martin Luther King: the peaceful warrior. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1966. 87p. <i>Biography of the Negro leaders.</i>		J B K585c 1966	
<b>1225. DOUGLASS, Frederick.</b> Life and times of Frederick Douglass: his early life as a slave, his escape from bondage, and his complete history, written by himself. New York, Collier Books, 1967. 640p. Bibliog. Chronology. Index. <i>Abridgement of the final (1892) version of Douglass' autobiography; intended for grades 7-10.</i>		E449.D744 1962	
<b>1226. HASKIN, Sara Estelle.</b> The upward climb: a course in Negro achievement. New York, Council of women for home missions and Missionary education movement of the United States and Canada, 1927. 144p. Bibliog. <i>Eleven stories of exemplary Negro personalities written for students in elementary grades; includes guidelines for instruction by teachers.</i>		920.073 H273u	
<b>1227. MANBER, David.</b> Wizard of Tuskegee; the life of George			
		S417 .C3M27	

Washington Carver. New York, Crowell-Collier, 1967. Bibliog. Index. <i>Biography of the American Negro chemist and educator which stresses Carver's contribution to space-age synthetics. Written for grades 6 and up.</i>	J B C256m	1235. CHU, Daniel. A glorious age in Africa; the story of three great African empires. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1965. 120p. Index. <i>Written for grades 7-11; an account of the West African kingdoms of Ghana, Mali, and Songhay during the period 7th-15th centuries.</i>	J 960 C47gL
<b>1228. MEANS, Florence (Crannell).</b> Carvers' George, a biography of George Washington Carver. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1952. 1952. 176p. Bibliog. <i>Simply written biography of George Washington Carver.</i>	E185.G6	<b>V LITERATURE</b> <b>A POETRY</b>	PS591 .N4A65
<b>III NEGRO HISTORY IN AMERICA</b>			
<b>1229. GOLSTON, Robert C.</b> The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. <i>A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.</i>	On Order	<b>1236. ADOFF, Arnold</b> I am the darker brother; an anthology of modern poems by Negro Americans. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 128p. <i>Compilation of 64 poems by 28 American Negro poets which reflect on the Negro's past, present, and future. It tended for grades 10-12.</i>	PZ7.H242Fav Juvenile
<b>1230. MCCARTHY, Agnes.</b> Worth fighting for; a history of the Negro in the United States during the Civil War and Reconstruction. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1965. 118p. Index. <i>Written for junior and senior high school students; discusses the Abolitionists, Underground Railroad, Negroes in the Civil War and Reconstruction period.</i>	E185.98 .A1S7	<b>1237. HARRIS, Joel Chandler.</b> The favorite Uncle Remus. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. 310p. <i>Sixty Uncle Remus tales.</i>	J 398.22 K225jo
<b>1231. STERNE, Emma (Gelders).</b> They took their stand. New York, Crowell-Collier Press, 1968. 238p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Written for grades 6 and up. Collective biography of 12 white Southerners who have at various times opposed slavery and discrimination.</i>	326.973 W868nm4	<b>1238. KEATS, Ezra Jack.</b> John Henry, an American Legend. New York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 1 vol. <i>Depicts the exploits of the legendary Negro, John Henry.</i>	E
<b>1232. WOODSON, Carter Godwin.</b> Negro makers of history. 4th. ed. rev. Washington, D.C. The Associated publishers, inc., 1945. 376p. Index. <i>History textbook of the Negro in the United States, written for elementary school pupils.</i>	J916.7 C127Le	<b>1239. BEIM, Lorraine (Levey).</b> Two is a team. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1945. 61p. <i>Shows two white and Negro boys of the same age discovering how to play and work together.</i>	E
<b>IV AFRICA</b>		<b>1240. BONSALL, Crosby (Newell).</b> The case of the hungry stranger. New York, Harper & Row, 1963. 64p. <i>Humor and suspense in a story involving four boys—one of whom is a Negro—who share a clubhouse.</i>	E
<b>1233. CALDWELL, John Cope.</b> Let's visit middle Africa: East Africa, Central Africa, the Congo. New York, J. Day Co., 1958. 96p. Index. <i>Written for grades 5-8; deals with the geography, history, people, resources, and industries of the region and of its 11 individual countries.</i>	916.6 C127Le	<b>1241. CARLSON, Natalie (Savage).</b> The empty schoolhouse. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 119p. <i>Story of a ten year old Negro girl who enrolls in a newly-integrated parochial school in Louisiana.</i>	J
<b>1234. CALDWELL, John Cope.</b> Let's visit West Africa. New York, J. Day Co., 1959. 96p. <i>Written for grades 5-7; describes contemporary life and history in the various nations and colonies of West Africa.</i>	916.6 C127Le	<b>1242. DE ANGELI, Marguerite (Loftt).</b> Birght April. Garden City, New York, Doubleday & company, inc., 1946. 86p. <i>Story of a Negro Girl Scout member who lives in Germantown (Philadelphia), Pennsylvania.</i>	On Order
<b>1243. DE LEEUW, Adele Louise.</b> The barred road. 2nd. ed. New York, Macmillan, 1964. 247p.		<b>1243. DE LEEUW, Adele Louise.</b> The barred road. 2nd. ed. New York, Macmillan, 1964. 247p.	On Order
<b>1244. FAULKNER, Georgene.</b> Melindy's medal. New York, J. Messner, 1965. 172p. <i>Built around an 8 year old</i>			J

Negro girl, describes life in a Federal Housing Project for Negroes in Boston.

1245. HAMILTON, Virginia.

The house of Dies Drear. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 146p.

1246. JACKSON, Jesse.

Call me Charley. New York, Harper & Row, 1945. 156p. Describes the problems and adventures of a twelve year old boy who is the only Negro boy in his community.

1247. JUSTUS, May.

New boy in school. New York, Hastings House, 1963. 56p. Story of a small Negro boy's adjustment in an all-white grade in an integrated Tennessee school.

1248. KEATS, Ezra Jack.

The snowy day. New York, Viking Press, 1963. 32p. A read-aloud picture book describing a small Negro boy's day as he plays alone in the snow. For nursery to first grade.

1249. KEATS, Ezra Jack.

Whistle for Willie. New York, Viking Press, 1964. 33p. Adventures of a little Negro boy who tries to whistle for his dog the way big boys do.

1250. MCMEEKIN, Isabel (McLennan).

Journey cake. New York, Messner, 1965. 231p. Bibliog. Set in the 1790's; account of a free colored woman leading six white children along the Wilderness Road to join their father in Kentucky.

1251. NEWELL, Hope (Hockenberry).

A cap for Mary Ellis. New York, Harper & Row, 1953. 200p. Account of two students who were the first Negroes to enter the Woodcrest school of nursing.

1252. SELSAM, Millicent (Ellis).

Tony's birds. New York, Harper & Row, 1961. 64p. Story of a Negro father and son who are interested in birdwatching.

1253. SHOTWELL, Louisa Rossiter.

Roosevelt Grady. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1963. 151p. Story of a Negro boy—member of a family of migrant workers on the Eastern seaboard—and his problems moving from one school to another.

1254. STERLING, Dorothy.

Mary Jane. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1959. 214p. Account of a Negro girl's first year at a newly integrated high school.

PZ7.H1828Ho

Juvenile

J

J

J

E

J

J

598.2

Se49to

J

J

25

PART V  
PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS

I PERIODICALS

1255. AFRICA. International Institute of African Languages and Cultures.

Scattered holdings: 1929, 1940 Contains articles on African languages and cultures.

1256. AFRICA Institute. International Bulletin.

Full holdings: 1963-1965 Primarily devoted to political and economic news of the whole African continent.

1257. AFRICA Report. African-American Institute.

Full holdings from 1961. Well-known American magazine on African affairs. Contains country-by-country reports on major developments in Africa and reviews of books on Africa.

1258. AFRICA Today. American Committee on Africa.

Scattered holdings: 1958-1965. A news magazine devoted to major events in Africa.

1259. AFRICAN Repository. American Colonization Society.

Scattered holdings: 1835, 1842-1845, 1866. A record of the Society's proceedings and of the worldwide movements for the civilization and evangelization of Africa.

1260. CIVIL Rights Digest. U.S. Civil Rights Commission.

CR1.12:  
967/1&2

Holdings for: Summer 1967 and Summer 1968. Contains articles of current interest concerning the progress and implementation of civil rights.

1261. COMMUNITY Development Journal. Manchester, England.

Full holdings from 1966. Contains articles on various aspects of community development in all areas of the world.

1262. CRISIS; a record of the darker races. National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

Scattered holdings: 1913-1916, 1918-1941, 1943-1948, 1950. The official organ of the N.A.A.C.P.; contains news and feature articles concerning the Negro in America and elsewhere.

1263. EBONY.

Full holdings from 1962. General interest picture magazine which stresses stories of Negro progress and achievement.

1264. FREEDOMWAYS; a quarterly review of the Negro freedom movement.

- Scattered holdings from 1961. Contains articles of general but substantial interest to the Negro community.
- 1265. HEALTH, education, and welfare indicators.** U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Full holdings: 1965-1967. Gives in chart and tabular form current statistical information on health, education, and welfare in the United States.
- 1266. INTEGRATED Education.** Full holdings from 1963. Contains news and feature articles on the subject of integrated education in the United States.
- 1267. JOURNAL of Human Relations.** Full holdings from 1964. Reflects a non-partisan world-view; contains articles of a philosophical, literary, educational, scientific, or sociological nature.
- 1268. JOURNAL of Intergroup Relations.** Scattered holdings: 1959-1960, 1963-1966. Contains scholarly articles on the problems and developments affecting intergroup (racial, religious, and ethnic) relationships.
- 1269. JOURNAL of Negro Education.** Scattered holdings: 1934, 1937, 1939. Full holdings from 1956. Scholarly journal designed to investigate and appraise the problems incident to the education of Negroes.
- 1270. JOURNAL of Negro History.** On Microfilm: 1916-1954. Full holdings from 1955. Definitive treatment of Negro history.
- 1271. NEGRO College Quarterly.** Scattered holdings: 1944-1947. Contains scholarly material on the higher education of Negroes.
- 1272. NEGRO Digest.** Scattered holdings: 1942-1948. Contents arranged similar to Reader's Digest. Contains condensed articles of general interest by and about Negroes.
- 1273. NEGRO History Bulletin.** Scattered holdings: 1937-1938, 1940-1944, 1950, 1953. On Microfilm: 1954-1967. Full holdings from 1968. Designed for schools and the lay public. Includes historical accounts, feature stories, and biographical sketches which are usually illustrated.
- 1274. NEGRO in print; bibliographic survey.** Full holdings from 1967. Annotated
- FS1.20:date
- bibliography of current books on the Negro and other minority groups.
- 1275. PHYLON; the Atlanta University review of race and culture.** Scattered holdings: 1940, 1942, 1944-1945, 1949, 1951. Full holdings from 1963. A review of race and culture; contributes to appraisal of racial and cultural relations on the total world scene.
- 1276. QUARTERLY review of higher education among Negroes.** Scattered holdings: 1934, 1945-1947. Contains articles on higher education by Negro scholars and about problems relevant to Negro education.
- 1277. RIGHTS. Emergency Civil Liberties Committee.** Scattered holdings: 1956, 1962. Full holdings from 1963. Deals with the efforts to maintain our constitutional rights.
- 1278. URBAN Affairs Quarterly.** Full holdings from 1965. Contains scholarly articles on the problems of urbanization.
- 1279. URBAN Education.** Full holdings from 1966. Contains scholarly articles on urban education.
- 1280. URBAN Review.** Scattered holdings: 1967-1969. Contains articles on the problems and potentialities of education in the urban environment.
- 1281. URBAN Studies.** Full holdings from 1964. Contains scholarly articles devoted to urban problems on a world-wide basis.
- II NEWSPAPERS**
- 1282. BRONZE Raven. Toledo, Ohio.** Full holdings from October, 1968. Weekly newspaper containing news, feature, and classified advertising sections of interest to Toledo's black community.
- 1283. MICHIGAN Chronicle. Detroit, Michigan.** Full holdings from 1966. Weekly comprehensive newspaper containing many news and feature articles on the Negro, primarily directed to Detroit's black community, but of interest to all Negroes everywhere.

## PART VI AUTHOR INDEX

Those item numbers which are italicized refer to the first appearance of an item where full bibliographic and descriptive information about it are given. All other numbers refer to successive appearances of those items which are italicized.

The index also includes popular titles of some U.S. government publications (e.g., Kerner Commission Report, Moynihan Report).

- ABRAHAMS, Roger D: *534*  
ABRAMS, Charles: *275*, 607  
ABRASH, Barbara: *955*, 1078  
ADAMS, Alice Dana: *219*  
ADOFF, Arnold: *524*, *1236*  
AFRICA seen by American Negroes: *1001*, 1115  
AFRICAN one-party states: *1098a*  
AFRO-ASIAN Peoples' Solidarity Conference: *1121*  
ALEXANDER, Richard D: *654*  
ALIMEN, Henriette: *991*  
ALLIGHAN, Garry: *1197*  
ALLPORT, Gordon Willard: *259*, 453  
AMERICAN anti-slavery society: *166*, 213a  
AMERICAN Assembly: *1116*  
AMERICAN Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations. Industrial Union Dept: *826*  
AMERICAN Library Association. Young Adult Services Division: *960*, 1088  
AMERICAN Society of African Culture: *1123*  
ANDERSON, Margaret: *354*, 391, 711  
the ANGLO-AFRICAN magazine: *548*  
APTHEKER, Herbert: *87*, 193  
ASHBY, Eric: *1057*, 1170  
ASHMORE, Harry S: *685*, *407a*  
ASSOCIATION for the study of Negro life and history, inc. *376a*, *3*  
ATLANTA University: *315*  
BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa: *92*, 1013  
BAILEY, Harry A: *745*  
BALDWIN, James: *475*, *407b*, *407c*  
BARBOUR, Floyd B: *804*, 874  
BARBOUR, Kenneth Michael: *1009*  
BARTHOLOMEW, John George: *971*, 984, 1079  
BAUGHMAN, Lawrence E. Alan: *446*  
BEAM, Lura: *700*  
BECKER, Gary Stanley: *272*, 304  
BEECHAM, John: *1176*  
BEIM, Lorraine: *1239*  
BELLUSH, Jewel: *643*  
BENNETT, Lerone: *88*, *81*, *133*, *415a*, 756  
BERGER, Morroe: *278*, 770, 805  
BERMAN, Daniel M: *731*, 783  
BERNSTEIN, Saul: *374*  
THE BLACK American and the press: *806*  
BLAIR, Thomas Lucien Vincent: *1051*  
BLAKE, William O: *161*, 188, *1031*  
BLOSSOM, Virgil T: *732*  
BODROGI, Tibor: *1092*  
BOND, Horace Mann: *686*  
BONE, Robert A: *476*, 511  
BONSALL, Crosby: *1240*  
BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell: *54*, *143*, 573, 814  
BOOKER, Simeon: *1*, 851  
BOSTON University Libraries: *963*  
BOTUME, Elizabeth Hyde: *698*  
BOWEN, Elenore Smith: *1160*  
BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry: *899*, 968  
BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo: *433*, 898  
BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith: *55*, *90*, *469*  
BRIDGMAN, Jon: *935*  
BRINK, William J.: *416*  
BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner: *1037*, 1111  
BRODERICK, Francis L.: *822*, 852  
BROOKS, Gwendolyn: *528*  
BROTZ, Howard: *746*  
BROWN, Claude: *491*, 599  
BROWN, Sterling Allen: *480*  
BUCKMASTER, Henrietta: *134*, 228  
BUELL, Raymond Leslie: *1038*, 1177  
BUNI, Andrew: *761*  
BURDEN, Shirley: *280*, 454  
BUREAU of National Affairs: *679*, *787*  
BURGESS, Margaret Elaine: *752*  
BURKITT, Miles Crawford: *1093*, 1205  
BURNS, Alan Cuthbert: *1178*  
BURNS, W. Haywood: *377*, *853*, 870  
BURTON, Richard Francis: *974*, 1174  
BUTCHER, Margaret: *470*  
CAIRNS, H. Alan C.: *1022*, 1183  
CALDWELL, John Cope: *1233*, *1234*  
CALPIN, George Harold: *1010*, 1023, 1198  
CALVERTON, Victor Francis: *481*  
CAREY, Henry Charles: *162*, 167  
CARLSON, Lucile: *900*  
CARLSON, Natalie: *1241*

- EDWARDS, Gilbert Franklin: 662  
 ELDREDGE, Hanford Wentworth: 579  
 ELKINS, Stanley M.: 173  
 ELMAN, Richard M.: 327, 601  
 THE EMANCIPATOR: 235, 549  
 EMBREE, Edwin Rodgers: 11, 12, 246  
 EMERSON, Rupert: 1100  
 ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro: 40, 74  
 EQUALITY of Educational Opportunity: 709, 710  
 ERIKSON, Erik Homburger: 370, 392  
 ESSIEN-UDOM, Essien Udoen: 880  
 FAGE, J. D.: 973, 986  
 FAGER, Charles E.: 147, 876  
 FAIR Housing Act of 1967: 624  
 FAIR Housing Laws: 626  
 FAMILIES of the Slums: 336  
 FANON, Frantz: 247, 384, 393, 425, 1119  
 FAULKNER, Georgene: 1244  
 FEDERAL Writers' Project: 186, 488  
 FELDMAN, Herman: 305, 655  
 FERGUSON, George Oscar: 371, 394  
 FERMAN, Louis A: 645  
 FILLER, Louis: 220  
 FISHEL, Leslie H: 95  
 FITZGERALD, Walter: 903, 966, 1042, 1052  
 FITZHUGH, George: 190  
 FIVE slave narratives: 187, 489  
 FONER, Philip Sheldon: 211, 243  
 FORTEN, Charlotte L: 497  
 FORTUNE (Magazine): 580  
 FORTUNE, Timothy Thomas: 281a  
 FRANKLIN, John Hope: 96, 823  
 FRAZIER, Edward Franklin: 13, 97, 320, 337, 338, 372, 399  
 FREYRE, Gilberto: 892  
 FRIEDMAN, Leon: 773, 828, 856  
 FROBENIUS, Leo: 1087  
 FUCHS, Estelle: 705  
 FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain: 174, 248  
 GALLIÉNI, Joseph Simon: 975, 1130  
 GARA, Larry: 230  
 GARFINKEL, Herbert: 646, 788  
 GARRISON, William Lloyd: 123  
 GARVEY, Marcus: 871  
 GATES, Reginald Ruggles: 249, 339  
 GENOVESE, Eugene D: 197  
 GETTELEMAN, Marvin E: 331  
 GIBBS, Mifflin Wistar: 498  
 GILBERT, Olive: 185, 508  
 GINZBERG, Eli: 14, 98, 306, 307, 647, 688  
 GLAZIER, Kenneth M: 936, 1138  
 GLOSTER, Hugh Morris: 477, 512  
 GLUCKMAN, Max: 1043  
 GOLDEN, Harry Lewis: 829  
 GOLDSTON, Robert C: 15, 99, 979a, 1229  
 GOOD, Charles M: 1016, 1158  
 GOODMAN, Percival: 581  
 GORER Geoffrey: 1044, 1098, 1162  
 GOSNELL, Harold Foote: 764  
 GOULD, Jean: 70, 558  
 GOULD, Peter R: 904  
 GOURLAY, Jack G: 656  
 GRANT, Joanne: 815, 847  
 GRAY, Richard: 952, 988, 1163  
 GREELEY, Horace: 126, 175  
 GREEN, Constance (McLaughlin): 439  
 GREEN, Elizabeth Atkinson: 471  
 GREEN, Paul: 532, 542  
 GREENBERG, Jack: 430, 744, 816  
 GREENBERG, Joseph Harold: 1065  
 GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston: 118, 153, 163, 657  
 GREENE, Mary Francis: 356  
 GRIER, William H: 395  
 GRIFFIN, John Howard: 15a  
 GRODZINS, Morton: 582, 604  
 GROSS, Seymour Lee: 559  
 GROSSACK, Martin M: 403  
 GROVE, Alfred Thomas: 905, 1133  
 GUNTHER, John: 906  
 HAILEY, William Malcolm Hailey: 907, 1134  
 HAINES, Charles Grove: 908  
 HALASZ, Nicholas: 194, 198  
 HAMBLY, Wilfrid Dyson: 1017  
 HAMILTON, Virginia: 517, 1245  
 HAMPTON Institute: 721  
 HANCE, William Adams: 967, 1053  
 HANDLIN, Oscar: 574, 602, 830  
 HANNA, William John: 1101, 1146  
 HANSBERRY, Lorraine: 857  
 HARGREAVES, John D: 1166  
 HARKEY, Ira B: 440  
 HARLAN, Louis R: 115, 702

- HARRINGTON, Michael: 328, 748, 872  
 HARRIS, Joel Chandler: 537, 1237  
 HARRIS, Norman Dwight: 996  
 HART, Albert Bushnell: 176, 221  
 HARVARD University, Library: 937  
 HASKINS, Sara Estelle: 1226  
 HAYDEN, Thomas: 641  
 HAYNES, George Edmund: 647a, 909, 1135  
 HAYS, Brooks: 449  
 HAYWOOD, Charles: 83, 543  
 HAYWOOD, Harry: 308  
 HEARN, Lafcadio: 58  
 HENTOFF, Nat: 282, 357, 716  
 HERNDON, James: 358, 717  
 HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean: 250, 251, 896, 910, 1136  
 HICKMAN, Gladys M: 1147  
 HIESTAND, Dale L: 309, 648  
 HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth: 127, 215  
 HILL, Herbert: 478, 484, 515, 552  
 HINTON, Richard Josiah: 128  
 HIRSHSON, Stanley P: 137, 758  
 The HISTORY of nations; Africa: 980  
 HODDER, B. W.: 911  
 HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik: 1208  
 HOLDSWORTH, Mary: 938  
 HOLMES, Samuel Jackson: 43, 252  
 HOLT, John Caldwell: 359, 689  
 HOOKER, James R: 933, 1124  
 HOPE, John: 273, 666  
 HORRABIN, James Francis: 970, 987  
 HOUSING and urban development legislation of 1968: 625  
 HOWARD University, Washington, D.C. Library: 939  
 HOWELL, Francis Clark: 1015  
 HUGHES, Langston: 472, 516, 526, 571  
 HUNTER, David Romeyn: 321, 592  
 HUSZAR, George Bernard de: 809  
 HYMAN, Harold Melvin: 138  
 I HAVE a dream: 72  
 IANNIELLO, Lynn: 775, 817  
 ILLINOIS, Chicago Commission on Race Relations: 635  
 INDEX to selected Negro periodicals: 551  
 INGHAM, Kenneth: 1153  
 INSTITUTE of International Education: 360, 690, 1059  
 INTERNATIONAL African Institute: 940, 941, 1149, 1164  
 INTERNATIONAL Research Associates: 461  
 ISAACS, Harold Robert: 16, 831, 1102  
 JACKSON, Bruce: 544  
 JACKSON, Jesse: 1246  
 JACOBS, Jane: 583  
 JACOBS, Paul: 749, 873  
 JAHN, Janheinz: 956, 1080  
 JAVITS, Jacob Koppell: 776, 824  
 JENKINS, William Sumner: 190a  
 JENNESS, Mary: 59  
 JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon: 17, 18, 261, 283, 310, 322  
     373, 400, 422, 441, 455  
 JOHNSON, James Weldon: 153a, 473, 499, 500, 527  
 JOHNSON, Joseph T: 311  
 JONES, Le Roi: 385, 564, 881  
 JORDAN, Winthrop D: 119, 426  
 JUNOD, Violaine I: 912, 920  
 JUSTUS, May: 1247  
 KALVEN, Harry: 794, 858  
 KARDINER, Abram: 401  
 KATZ, William Loren: 116  
 KEATS, Ezra Jack: 1238, 1248, 1249  
 KECKLEY, Elizabeth: 501  
 KEIL, Charles: 565  
 KELLER, Suzanne Infeld: 340, 349  
 KEMBLE, Francis Anne: 205  
 KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout: 953, 990  
 KEPHART, William M: 435  
 KERLIN, Robert Thomas: 522, 554, 642  
 KERNER Commission Report: 632  
 KESSELMAN, Louis Coleridge: 674  
 KILLENS, John Oliver: 19, 386  
 KILLIAN, Lewis M: 431, 877  
 KILPATRICK, James Jackson: 457, 464, 712  
 KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley: 912a, 1045, 1137  
 KING, Martin Luther: 20, 148, 832, 833, 834, 865, 866  
 KLEIN, Herbert S: 209, 887  
 KLINEBERG, Otto: 406  
 KOHL, Herbert R: 361, 718  
 KOHN, Hans: 1122  
 KONVITZ, Milton Ridvas: 818, 825  
 KOZOL, Jonathan: 362, 719  
 KREHBIEL, Henry Edward: 546  
 KRISLOV, Samuel: 675  
 KUPER, Hilda: 1113, 1194  
 KUPER, Leo: 1026, 1211  
 LADD, Everett Carll: 753

- LEE, Alfred McClung: 636  
LEGUM, Colin: 1027, 1219  
LEUZINGER, Eisy: 1094  
LEWINSON, Paul: 754  
LEWIS, Anthony: 835  
THE LIBERATOR: 236, 550  
LIEBOW, Elliot: 323  
LINCOLN, Charles Eric: 882  
LINEBERRY, William P: 1148  
LITTLE, Malcolm: 100, 502, 883, 884, 981  
LITWACK, Leon F: 122, 154  
LJUNGGREN, Florence: 1090, 1131  
LOCKE, Alain LeRoy: 21, 485  
LOCKE, Mary Stoughton: 222  
LOFTON, John: 195, 208  
LOGAN, Frenise A: 139, 157  
LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham: 22, 101, 819  
LOGAN, Spencer: 23  
LOGGINS, Vernon: 553  
LOMAX, John Avery: 547  
LOMAX, Louis E: 417, 859  
LONG, Herman Hodge: 609  
LORAM, Charles Templeman: 1060, 1212  
LORD, Walter: 712a  
LOUISVILLE, Ky. University: 722  
LOVE, Nat: 503  
LUBELL, Samuel: 418  
LUCAS, Charles Prestwood: 997  
LYNCH, John Roy: 759  
LYND, Staughton: 848  
LYSTAD, Robert A: 930, 942  
MC CARTHY, Agnes: 1230  
MC CLELLAN, Grant S: 810, 1199  
MAC CRONE, Ian Douglas: 1220  
MC DOUGALL, Marion Gleason: 196  
MC ENTIRE, Davis: 276, 436, 610  
MC EWAN, Peter J: 913, 998  
MC GINNIS, Frederick Alphonso: 691  
MC GRATH, Earl James: 723  
MC KAY, Vernon: 999, 1117  
MC KITRICK, Eric I: 191  
MAC LEAN, Joan Coyne: 982, 1020  
MC MANUS, Edgar J: 212  
MC MEEKIN, Isabel: 1250  
MC PHERSON, James M: 223  
MACY, Jesse: 216  
MAIR, Lucy Philip: 1046, 1103  
MALCOLM X: see LITTLE, Malcolm  
MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw: 1002, 1018, 1021  
MALVIN, John: 504  
MANBER, David: 66, 1227  
MANDELKER, Daniel R: 584  
MARGOLIES, Edward: 553a  
MARSH, Zoe: 1154, 1155  
MARSHALL, F. Ray: 662a, 667, 668  
MATHIESON, William Law: 164, 1035  
MATSON, Floyd W: 284, 692, 836  
MATTHEWS, Donald R: 755  
MATTHEWS, Essie: 192, 199  
MAY, Samuel Joseph: 217  
MAYO, Marion Jacob: 407  
MAZRUI, Ali Al'Amin: 1125  
MBOYA, Tom: 1104, 1156  
MEANS, Florence: 1228  
MECKLIN, John Moffatt: 253, 423  
MEEK, Charles Kingsley: 1179  
MEIER, August: 102, 121a  
MELTZER, Milton: 103  
MENCHER, Samuel: 332, 799  
MENDELSON, Wallace: 262  
MENDELSSOHN, Sidney: 943, 1200  
MEYER, Frank S: 914, 1105  
MEYERSON, Martin: 620  
MICHAEL, Donald N: 350  
MILLER, Elizabeth W: 75  
MILLER, Kelly: 407d  
MILLER, Loren: 777, 820  
MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude: 1209  
MITCHELL, Robert Cameron: 958, 1049  
MOMBOISSE, Raymond M: 631  
MONTAGU, Ashley: 254  
MOON, Brucklin: 24, 486  
MOON, Henry Lee: 765  
MOONEY, Chase Curran: 811  
MOTON, Robert Russa: 24a, 263  
MOYNIHAN Report on the Negro Family: 343  
MUMFORD, Lewis: 585, 586  
MURDOCK, George Peter: 1003  
MURPHY, Raymond John: 860  
MURRAY, Pauli: 279, 778

- MUSE, Benjamin: 149, 713, 837  
 MUSIKER, Reuben: 944, 1201  
 MYLIUS, Norbert: 945  
 MYRDAL, Gunnar: 25, 26, 285, 286, 408, 409  
 MYRUS, Donald: 566  
 NATHAN, Hans: 567  
 NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People. Education Dept.: 82, 733, 1223a  
 NEARING, Scott: 27, 264, 456  
 THE NEGRO and the City: 587  
 NEGRO Rural School Fund, Inc.: 378, 693  
 NEGRO Year Book: 41  
 NELL, William Cooper: 120  
 NELSON, Bernard Hamilton: 779  
 THE NEW Africans: 934, 1106  
 NEW Jersey. State College, Trenton. Library: 946  
 NEWBY, Idus A: 265, 427  
 NEWELL, Hope: 1251  
 NILON, Charles H: 560  
 NKRUMAH, Kwame: 1054  
 NOBLE, Jeanne L: 724  
 NOLEN, Claude H: 266  
 NORRGREN, Paul Herbert: 658, 680, 789  
 NORTHRUP, Herbert Roof: 649  
 NYE, Joseph S: 1126, 1157  
 NYERERE, Julius Kambarage: 915, 1120  
 OBERLIN College. Library: 86, 225  
 ODUM, Howard Washington: 518, 529  
 OFFICIAL South African Municipal Year Book: 924, 1110, 1202  
 OFFICIAL Year Book of the Union: 925  
 OJIKE, Mbonu: 1047, 1180  
 OLIVER, Paul: 568  
 OLIVER, Roland Anthony: 976, 983, 994  
 OLMSTEAD, Frederick Law: 177, 178, 200, 201  
 ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo: 1062, 1172  
 ORBIS: 921  
 ORIZU, Akweke Abyssinia Nwafor: 1000  
 OSOFSKY, Gilbert: 575, 603  
 OTTLEY, Roi: 28, 104, 146, 155, 156, 287, 749a  
 OVINGTON, Mary White: 60  
 PARK, Robert Ezra: 424  
 PARKER, Franklin: 1061, 1196  
 PARKER, Seymour: 404  
 PATTERSON, Lindsay: 562, 569, 572  
 PATTERSON, Orlando: 889  
 PAYNE, Daniel Alexander: 345, 505  
 PEASE, William Henry: 124, 885  
 PEATTIE, Roderick: 1213  
 PERLO, Victor: 311a, 649a  
 PETERSEN, William: 617  
 PETTIGREW, Thomas F: 29, 288, 396  
 PHILLIPS, Ulrich Bonnell: 179  
 PIERSON, Donald: 893  
 PIPES, William Harrison: 387  
 PLOSKI, Harry A: 42  
 POLANYI, Kari: 1036, 1175  
 POWDERMAKER, Hortense: 324  
 POWLEDGE, Fred: 150, 861, 878  
 PRICE, Hugh Douglas: 766  
 PRIDE, Armistead S: 76  
 PRINCETON University. Office of Population Research: 1011, 1145  
 PROCTOR, Samuel D: 30, 351  
 QUARLES, Benjamin: 68, 105, 121  
 QUIGG, Philip W: 1028, 1221  
 QUILLIN, Frank Uriah: 266a  
 RACIAL Isolation in the Public Schools: 270, 271, 707, 708  
 RAINWATER, Lee: 341  
 RAMOS, Arthur: 894  
 RANGE, Willard: 725  
 RAPER, Arthur Franklin: 451  
 RECHENBACH, Charles William: 1067  
 RECORD, Wilson: 379, 750  
 REDCAY, Edward Edgeworth: 694  
 REDDING, Jay Saunders: 31, 61, 106, 479  
 REID, Ira De Augustine: 352  
 REIMERS, David M: 346  
 REITZES, Dietrich C: 274, 663  
 THE RELATIONSHIP of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth: 363, 388, 695  
 REVETT, Marion S: 570  
 REYNOLDS, Rex: 1029, 1222  
 RICHARDSON, Ben Albert: 62  
 RICHARDSON, Joe Martin: 140, 158  
 RIESMAN, David: 289  
 RIOT Commission Report: 632  
 ROBERTSON, Constance: 231, 519  
 ROHRER, John Harrison: 342, 402  
 ROSE, Arnold Marshall: 32, 290, 410  
 ROSE, Peter Isaac: 267, 419  
 ROSE, Willie Lee Nichols: 240  
 ROSENTHAL, Eric: 922, 923, 1189, 1190  
 ROSS, Arthur Max: 312, 649b  
 ROSS, Frank Alexander: 77, 576

- ROWAN, Carl Thomas: 441a  
 RUDWICK, Elliott M: 69, 637  
 RUTLEDGE, Aaron L: 670  
 SAARINEN Eliel: 588  
 SACHS, Wulf: 1063  
 SACKS, Benjamin: 1214  
 SALK, Erwin A: 78, 117  
 SAMPSON, Harold Fehrsen: 1030  
 SANGREE, Walter H: 1159  
 SAUNDERS, Doris E: 151  
 SCHAPERA, Isaac: 1012, 1215  
 SCHECHTER, Betty: 849  
 SCHEINER, Seth M: 156a  
 SCHEVILL, James Erwin: 533  
 SCHRIEKE, Bertram Johannes Otto: 411  
 SCHROEDER, Oliver: 458, 706, 812  
 SCHUCHTER, Arnold: 617a, 644a  
 SCULLY, William Charles: 1210  
 SEABROOK, Isaac DuBose: 442  
 SEABROOK, William Buehler: 888  
 SEGY, Ladislas: 1095  
 SELLERS, James Earl: 443  
 SELSAM, Millicent: 1252  
 SENGHOR, Leopold Sedar: 1112, 1167  
 SEYMOUR, S. M.: 1114, 1216  
 SHERRILL, Robert: 450, 838  
 SHOTWELL, Louisa Rossiter: 1253  
 SIEBERT, Wilbur Henry: 232  
 SILBERMAN, Charles E: 33, 389, 428  
 SILLERY, Anthony: 916  
 SIMMONS, William J: 63  
 SINGLETARY, Otis A: 141  
 SMITH, Ruth: 696  
 SMITH, Samuel Denny: 64, 750a  
 SMITH, Theodore Clarke: 180  
 SMITH, William Henry: 189  
 SMYTHE, Hugh H: 1181  
 SOMERVILLE, John Alexander: 506  
 SOUTH Africa. Office of Census and Statistics: 925, 1203  
 SOUTH Carolina. Constitutional Convention, 1868: 760  
 SOUTHERN Commission on the Study of Lynching: 452  
 SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago: 375, 629  
 SOVERN, Michael I: 681, 790  
 SPEAR, Allan H: 597  
 SPENCER, Samuel R: 73  
 SPERO, Sterling Denhard: 669  
 STAMPP, Kenneth Milton: 202  
 STANDING Conference on Library Materials on Africa: 947  
 STANTON, William Ragan: 255  
 STARR, Roger: 325, 589  
 STATE of the Union:....yearbook for the Union of South Africa: 926, 1204  
 STAUDENRAUS, P. J.: 125  
 STAUPERS, Mabel Keaton: 380, 664  
 STEEL, Ronald: 1132  
 STEIN, Clarence S: 590  
 STERLING, Dorothy: 1254  
 STERNE, Emma: 821, 1231  
 STERNLIEB, George: 597a, 611  
 STILL, William: 233  
 STILLMAN, Calvin W: 917, 1048, 1055, 1107  
 STONE, Alfred Holt: 256, 627  
 STONEY, Samuel Gaillard: 538  
 STOWE, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher): 181, 237, 513, 520  
 STRICKLAND, Arvarh E: 381  
 STRONG, Donald Stuart: 757, 801  
 SUGARMAN, Tracy: 867  
 SUPPRESSED book about slavery: 182  
 SYDNOR, Charles Sackett: 207  
 TAEUBER, Karl E: 459, 612  
 TANNENBAUM, Frank: 34, 890  
 TAPER, Bernard: 802  
 TAYLOR, Susie King: 129, 507  
 THEOBALD, Robert: 1108, 1168  
 THOMAS, John L: 218  
 THOMAS, Norman C: 613  
 THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram: 84, 257, 390, 412, 413, 414  
 THOMPSON, Virginia McLean: 1109, 1184  
 THOUGHT, Henry David: 238  
 THORPE, Earl E: 65, 397, 556  
 THREE Negro classics: 487, 490  
 TINDALL, George Brown: 158a  
 "TO Fulfill these Rights": 843, 844, 945  
 TOLSON, Melvin Beaunorus: 530  
 TUMIN, Melvin Marvin: 448, 465  
 TUNNARD, Christopher: 591  
 TURNBULL, Colin M: 1185  
 TURNER, Bridges Alfred: 364a, 366, 650  
 TURNER, Lorenzo Dow: 239  
 UNITED Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Secretariat.: 931

- UNITED States and Canadian Publications on Africa: 947a, 1139
- U.S. Bureau of Employment Security: 651
- U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics: 295
- U.S. Bureau of the Census: 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302
- U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration.: 313, 314, 659
- U.S. Children's Bureau: 353
- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights: 81, 270, 271, 291, 326, 329, 333, 367, 593, 614, 660, 671, 676, 677, 682, 706a, 707, 708, 726, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 750b, 768, 769, 784, 785, 791, 803, 812a, 812b, 839, 840
- U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Education and Labor: 152, 474
- U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary: 734, 780, 841
- U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency: 624, 625, 795, 796
- U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Office for Civil Rights: 742
- U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development: 618, 622
- U.S. Department of Justice. Community Relations Service: 672
- U.S. Department of Labor: 51, 364, 729, 730
- U.S. Department of Labor. Office of Policy Planning and Research: 343
- U.S. Department of State: 415, 813
- U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: 661, 678, 683, 684, 792, 793
- U.S. Foreign Service Institute: 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077
- U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency: 605, 626, 797
- U.S. Library of Congress. African Section: 932, 948, 949, 959, 962, 964, 1064, 1091, 1140, 1186
- U.S. Library of Congress. Africana Section: 965, 1150
- U.S. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division: 954, 989
- U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division: 950, 1141
- U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division: 957, 1096
- U.S. Manpower Administration: 673, 664a, 743, 842
- U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Report: 632
- U. S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Supplemental studies: 429, 594, 633
- U.S. National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty: 334
- U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems: 606, 621, 623
- U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity: 258, 268, 335, 800
- U.S. Office of Education: 697, 709, 710, 727, 744, 786
- U.S. Public Health Service: 365, 728
- U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill these Rights": 843, 844, 845
- U.S. Women's Bureau: 303
- VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L: 269, 886, 895, 1223
- VAN DEUSEN, John George: 35, 107, 292
- VANSINA, Jan: 997a, 1008, 1187
- VOEGELI, V. Jacque: 129a, 156b
- VOSE, Clement E: 277, 614a, 798
- WADE, Richard C: 203
- WAGANDT, Charles Lewis: 241
- WAGNER, Jean: 523, 555
- WAITE, Edward F: 781
- WAKEFIELD, Dan: 862
- WALLERSTEIN, Immanuel Maurice: 1127
- WARD, Samuel Ringgold: 227, 509
- WARREN, Robert Penn: 466, 863
- WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro: 36, 108, 183, 918
- WASHINGTON, Joseph R: 347
- WASKOW, Arthur I: 145, 634, 864
- WATTS, Frederick Payne: 376, 630
- WAUTHIER, Claude: 1004, 1081
- WAYNICK, Capus M: 868
- WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke: 37, 109, 293, 919
- WEAVER, Robert Clifton: 460, 595, 615, 652
- WELCH, Claude Emerson: 1128, 1169
- WELSCH, Erwin K; 79
- WELLINGTON, John H: 1195
- WELTNER, Charles Longstreet: 444
- WEMAN, Henry: 1050, 1097
- WESLEY, Charles Harris: 130, 577, 653
- WEST Virginia University Conference on Poverty Amid Affluence: 330
- WESTERMANN, Diedrich: 1066
- WHITE, Edmund Valentine: 539
- WHITE, Walter Francis: 510
- WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall: 210, 242
- WHITTEN, Norman E: 897
- WHO'S who in colored America: 52
- W LEY, Bell Irvin: 131, 159
- WILLIAMS, Chancellor: 1005, 1144
- WILLIAMS, Ethel L: 53, 348
- WILLIAMS, George Washington: 38, 110
- WILLIAMSON, Joel: 142, 160, 467
- WILNER, Daniel M: 432, 619
- WILSON, Godfrey: 1019, 1188
- WILSON, James Q: 751
- WILSON, Joseph Thomas: 132
- WILSON Theodore Brantner: 782

WISH, Harvey: 111, 850  
WOLFGANG, Marvin E: 628  
WOODMAN, Harold D: 204  
WOODSON, Carter Godwin: 112, 113, 144, 578, 703, 1232  
WOODWARD, Comer Vann: 468  
WORK, Monroe Nathan: 80, 951  
WRIGHT, Nathan: 598, 879  
WRIGHT, Richard: 114, 521, 540  
WYNES, Charles E: 160a, 445  
THE YEARBOOK and Guide to East Africa: 927, 1151  
THE YEARBOOK and Guide to Southern Africa: 928, 1191  
YINGER, John Milton: 294  
YOUNG, Whitney M: 846  
YUDELMAN, Montague: 1056, 1193  
ZILVERSMIT, Arthur: 213, 244  
ZINN, Howard: 382, 869

## ADDENDUM

A selected list of titles added to the collections of the University of Toledo Libraries since May, 1969.

## ANNOTATED LIST

**BERUBE, Maurice R. comp.**

Confrontation at Ocean Hill-Brownsville; the New York school strikes of 1968. New York, Praeger, 1969. 340p. A collection of documents and analyses to provide an accurate record of the New York school strikes of 1968.

**LECKIE, William H.**

The buffalo soldiers; a narrative of the Negro cavalry in the West. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1967. 290 p. Bibliog. Index. The story of two regiments of Negro cavalry that served on the Western frontier in the years after the Civil War.

LIFE styles in the black ghetto by William McCord and others. New York, Norton, 1969. 334p. Bibliog. Index. Analysis of the urban Negro based on interviews with over 1700 people (urban Negroes and others.) Examines the collective responses of urban Negroes to their condition and the reaction of the white establishment to these movements.

**MARX, Gary T.**

Protest and prejudice; a study of belief in the black community. New York, Harper & Row, 1967. 228p. Index. Examination of the reaction of Negro Americans to their oppression and quest for justice and of the hostility of Negro Americans toward whites and the extent to which protest is linked to this hostility.

**REDDING, Jay Saunders.**

They came in chains; Americans from Africa. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1950. 320p. Bibliog. Index. Examines the economic and historical causes of the present status of the Negro. Details the pre-emancipation life of the Negro and describes his place in America today.

**ROMERO, Patricia W. comp.**

I too am America; documents from 1619 to the present. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 304p. Index. Relates the history of black people in America through the works of those who participated in the events. Documents were chosen to reveal the dramatic aspects of the struggle for equality.

## NON-ANNOTATED LIST

**BALDWIN, James.**

Tell me how long the train's been gone; a novel.

New York, Dial Press, 1968. 484p.

**BILLINGSLEY, Andrew.**

Black families in white America. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1968. 218p.

E185.86.B5

**BOYD, Malcolm.**

You can't kill the dream. Reflections, by Malcolm Boyd. Photos compiled by Bruce Roberts. The American dream, By Eric Sevareid. Richmond, John Knox Press, 1968. 80p.

E185.61.B776

**CLEAGE, Albert B.**

The black Messiah. New York, Sheed and Ward, 1968. 278p.

E185.7.C5x

**CLEAVER, Eldridge.**

Eldridge Cleaver: post-prison writings and speeches. New York, Random House, 1969. 211p.

E185.615.C63

**FAIRBAIRN, Ann.**

Five smooth stones; a novel. New York, Crown Publishers, 1966. 756p.

PZ4.F1837F1

**FANON, Frantz.**

Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p.

DT30.F2713

**FRANKLIN, John Hope.**

Color and race. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1968. 391p. Bibliog.

HT1521.F65

**FULLINWIDER, S. P.**

The mind and mood of black America; 20th Century thought. Homewood, Ill., Dorsey Press, 1969. 255p. Bibliog. Index.

E185.82.F8

**HOWELL, Leon.**

Freedom City; the substance of things hoped for. Richmond, John Knox Pr , 1969. 143p. Bibliog.

E185.83.M6H6

**HUGHES, Langston. ed.**

The best short stories by Negro writers; an anthology from 1899 to the present. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 508p.

PZ1.H8498e

**LIEBENOW, J. Gus.**

Liberia, the evolution of privilege. Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1969. 247p. Bibliog. Index.

DT631.L5

**MARTELLI, George.**

Leopold to Lumumba, a history of the Belgian Congo, 1877-1960. London, Chapman & Hall, 1962. 259p. Index.

DT657.M3x

**MILLER, William Robert.**

Martin Luther King, Jr.; his life, martyrdom and meaning for the world. New York, Weybright and Talley, 1968. 319p. Bibliog.

E184.97.KEM5

PS3552. A45T4

- MOODY, Anne.** E185.97.M65A3  
Coming of age in Mississippi. New York, Dial Press, 1968. 348p.
- MUSE, Benjamin.** E185.615.M83  
The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power, 1963-1967. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1968. 345p.
- NEWBY, Idus A.** E185.61.N46  
Challenge to the Court; social scientists and the defense of segregation, 1954-1966. Rev. ed. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1969. 381p. Bibliog.
- OLSEN, Jack.** GV713.04  
The black athlete: a shameful story; the myth of integration in American sport. New York, Time-Life Books, 1968. 223p.
- PATON, Alan.** DT763.P27  
The long view. New York, Praeger, 1968. 295p. Bibliog.
- RADER, Dotson.** HQ799.7.R33  
I ain't marchin' anymore! New York, McKay, 1969. 180p.
- SCHUCHTER, Arno.d.** HT123.S38  
White power/black freedom: planning the future of urban America. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 650p. Bibliog.
- WILSON, Monica (Hunter).** DT766.W762  
The Oxford history of South Africa. New York, Oxford University Press, 1969. Library has volume 1: South Africa to 1870. 562p. Bibliog. Index.
- YOUNG, Whitney M.** E185.615.Y6  
Beyond racism; building an open society. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1969. 257p.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE